

Population Census 2011 (cycle 2009-2013) - IPUMS Subset

INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

FRA_2011_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Population Census 2011 (cycle 2009-2013) - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC France 2011 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
France	FRA

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Combines data from 2009-2013; includes overseas departments

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A structure that is separate, completely enclosed by walls and partitions, without connecting with another unit unless this is by means of the shared parts of the building (corridor, staircase, lobby, etc.), and self-contained, with an entrance from which there is direct access to the outside or to the shared parts of the building, without having to go through another unit.
- Households: All persons, not necessarily related, sharing the same main residence. A household can also be made up of a single person. Persons living in mobile dwellings, sailors, homeless persons, and persons living in collective dwellings are considered to be living outside households.
- Group quarters: A community is a group of residential premises falling under the same managing authority and whose residents share a common mode of living. The community population includes those people who live in the community, with the exception of those who live in company accommodation. Community categories are: medium- or long-stay services of public or private health establishments; medium- and long-stay social establishments; retirement home and similar social residences; religious communities; military barracks, quarters, bases, or camps; student housing, including military teaching establishments; prisons; short-term social establishments, and other similar communities.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: France 2011

Note: Combines data from 2009-2013; includes overseas departments

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Region

UNIVERSE

Residents of France, of any nationality. Does not include French citizens living in other countries, foreign tourists, or people passing through.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 20541337.

SAMPLE DESIGN: "Rolling Census." Enumerated each year: one fifth of communes under 10,000 population (taken in their entirety); 8% of housing units sampled from communes of 10,000 or more population. Microdata are a 40% sample of persons in communes over 10,000 and a 25% sample for smaller communes. Weights are designed to describe the population in the median year of the dataset (2011).

WEIGHTING

Weights computed by census agency should be used for most types of analysis.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2009-02-01	2013-02-01

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2009-02-01	2013-02-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: January 1, 2011

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Two separate forms, Feuille de logement and Bulletin individuel, were used to collect information on dwellings and individuals. Households in overseas departments and territories were enumerated using a slightly modified form.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or

households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: France, INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques). Population Census 2011 (cycle 2009-2013)

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2011, INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_FRA_2011_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users

should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	9	
FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	20541337	

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 9

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
ENUTS1_2013	ENUTS1_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, 2013 codes, Europe	
ENUTS2_2013	ENUTS2_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, 2013 codes, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_FR	GEO1_FR	France, Region 1962 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_FR2011	GEO1_FR2011	France, Region 2011 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
ELEVATOR	ELEVATOR	Elevator in structure	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
FR2011A_DWNUM	FR2011A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
FR2011A_HHNUM	FR2011A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
FR2011A_HHN	FR2011A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
FR2011A_PERND	FR2011A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
FR2011A_PERN	FR2011A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
FR2011A_FBIG	FR2011A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
FR2011A_BUILTYR	FR2011A_BUILTYR	Period of completion of construction	2) What is the year of completion on the construction of this house or apartment building? (If different sections are not from the same time period, note the completion year of the most lived-in section) [] 1 Before 1919 [] 2 From 1919 to 1945 [] 3 From 1946 to 1970 [] 4 From 1971 to 1990 [] 5 From 1991 to 2005 [] 6 2006 or later?if this is the answer, specify the year _ _ _ _
FR2011A_DURRESHH	FR2011A_DURRESHH	Year moved into dwelling	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling 8) In what year did you move to this dwelling? If all the current occupants of the dwelling did not arrive at the same time, give the arrival date of the first who lived here. If that person has always lived in the house, record his or her year of birth. _ _ _ _
FR2011A_DURGROUP	FR2011A_DURGROUP	Year moved into dwelling, intervalled	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling 8) In what year did you move to this dwelling? If all the current occupants of the dwelling did not arrive at the same time, give the arrival date of the first who lived here. If that person has always lived in the house, record his or her year of birth. _ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_SENDUR	FR2011A_SENDUR	Number of years living in this dwelling	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling 8) In what year did you move to this dwelling? If all the current occupants of the dwelling did not arrive at the same time, give the arrival date of the first who lived here. If that person has always lived in the house, record his or her year of birth. _ _ _ _
FR2011A_SENDURG	FR2011A_SENDURG	Number of years living in the dwelling, intervalled	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling 8) In what year did you move to this dwelling? If all the current occupants of the dwelling did not arrive at the same time, give the arrival date of the first who lived here. If that person has always lived in the house, record his or her year of birth. _ _ _ _
FR2011A_ELEVATOR	FR2011A_ELEVATOR	Elevator	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling 3) Does this dwelling have an elevator? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
FR2011A_BATHOD	FR2011A_BATHOD	Bathtub or shower (DOM-overseas department)	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling [Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)] 11) Does this dwelling have: Check yes or no for each line A bathtub or shower? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
FR2011A_MATEROD	FR2011A_MATEROD	Construction type (DOM-overseas department)	[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)] Type of construction [] 1 Makeshift dwelling [] 2 Traditional hut [] 3 Wood house or building [] 4 Hard-material house or building
FR2011A_OCCUP	FR2011A_OCCUP	Dwelling category	Dwelling category [] 1 Primary residence [] 2 Occasional residence [] 3 Secondary residence [] 4 Dwelling vacant
FR2011A_HEADOD	FR2011A_HEADOD	Heating (DOM-overseas department)	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling [Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)] 11) Does this dwelling have: Check yes or no for each line A heating system? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_HEATFR	FR2011A_HEATFR	Type of heating (mainland France)	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling 10) What is the main method of heating for this dwelling? [] 1 Community heating (common boiler for several dwellings in the building or network of city heating) [] 2 Individual boiler (particular to the dwelling) [] 3 Individual boiler "all electric" [] 4 Wood-burner, fireplace, stove, etc.
FR2011A_SOLAROD	FR2011A_SOLAROD	Solar boiler (DOM-overseas department)	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling [Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)] 11) Does this dwelling have: Check yes or no for each line A solar water heater? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
FR2011A_ACOD	FR2011A_ACOD	Air conditioned room (DOM-overseas departments)	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling [Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)] 11) Does this dwelling have: Check yes or no for each line At least one air conditioned room? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
FR2011A_FUELFR	FR2011A_FUELFR	Main fuel for dwelling (mainland France)	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling 11) What is the primary heating fuel? [] 1 City heating [] 2 Gas from town or grid [] 3 Heating oil (fuel oil) [] 4 Electricity [] 5 Bottle gas or gas in tanker [] 6 Other (wood, solar, geothermic etc.)
FR2011A_KITCHOD	FR2011A_KITCHOD	Interior kitchen with sink (DOM-overseas department)	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling [Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)] 11) Does this dwelling have: Check yes or no for each line An indoor kitchen with a sink? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
FR2011A_MOTOCYOD	FR2011A_MOTOCYOD	Number of two-wheeled vehicles in the household (DOM-overseas departments)	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling [Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)] 12) How many two-wheeled motor vehicles do inhabitants of this dwelling have? Do not count those for professional use only. [] 0 None [] 1 One [] 2 Two [] 3 Three or more

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_WATSUPOD	FR2011A_WATSUPOD	Potable water access inside dwelling (DOM-overseas department)	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling [Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)] 9) Is there a watering place with potable water inside this apartment? [] Cold water only [] Cold and hot water [] No watering place
FR2011A_SEWEROD	FR2011A_SEWEROD	Sewage (DOM-overseas department)	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling [Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)] 10) The sewage is disposed of by connecting: [] 1 To a sewer system? [] 2 To a septic tank? [] 3 To a sump? [] 4 Into the ground?
FR2011A_ELECTOD	FR2011A_ELECTOD	Electricity (DOM-overseas department)	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling [Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)] 11) Does this dwelling have: Check yes or no for each line Electricity? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
FR2011A_PARKING	FR2011A_PARKING	Reserved parking space	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling 13) Do you have a parking space reserved for your personal use? This location can be a garage, a lock-up in a garage, or a parking space outside or underground. [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
FR2011A_PUBLICH	FR2011A_PUBLICH	Public housing agency	Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling 7) Does this dwelling belong to a housing project association? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
FR2011A_FAMHH	FR2011A_FAMHH	Number of families in the household	
FR2011A_METRODOM	FR2011A_METRODOM	Mainland France or DOM (overseas department)	Identifier Municipality ____ Department __ Municipality ___ District ____ Line A ___ Line L ___

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_ROOMS	FR2011A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in the dwelling	<p>Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p> <p>4) How many livable rooms are in this dwelling? Count livable rooms like dining rooms, living rooms, family rooms, bedrooms, etc., regardless of their size.</p> <p>Only count the kitchen if it is bigger than 12m2</p> <p>Do not count rooms like bathrooms, laundry or utility rooms, WCs, etc., or rooms with exclusively professional uses (workshops, doctor's offices, etc.)</p>
FR2011A_BATHFR	FR2011A_BATHFR	Bathroom (mainland France)	<p>Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p> <p>9) What are the sanitation facilities for this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Neither a bathtub, nor a shower <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Bathtub or shower in a room not used exclusively for cleaning <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bathroom (with shower or bathtub)</p>
FR2011A_WCOD	FR2011A_WCOD	Bathroom (DOM-overseas department)	<p>[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p> <p>11) Does this dwelling have: Check yes or no for each line</p> <p>An indoor WC? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>A bathtub or shower? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
FR2011A_FAMTYPHH	FR2011A_FAMTYPHH	Family structure of household	
FR2011A_OCCUPDW	FR2011A_OCCUPDW	Detailed housing occupancy status	<p>Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p> <p>6) Are you:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 The owner of this dwelling (including if you are currently purchasing it, have joint ownership, or if you have rights by usufruct)? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 A renter or subtenant of dwelling, unfurnished? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 A renter or subtenant of the dwelling or room, furnished? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Living for free, for example from parents, friends, or employer (including persons living in a dwelling that they sold for life annuity)?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_AREA	FR2011A_AREA	Dwelling surface area	<p>Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p> <p>5) What is the size of the dwelling? Count all rooms, including the hallway, kitchen, bathroom, WC, etc. Do not count balconies, patios, cellars, attics, garages, and rooms with exclusively professional uses.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 30m2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 From 30 to less than 40m2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 From 40 to less than 60m2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 From 60 to less than 80m2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 From 80 to less than 100m2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 From 100 to less than 120m2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 120m2 or more</p>
FR2011A_CONSTYP	FR2011A_CONSTYP	Type of construction	<p>Type of construction</p> <p>Residential building with one dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Isolated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Paired or grouped together in any way</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Residential building of two or more dwellings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-residential building (community, factory, station, stadium, office building, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Temporary construction, mobile home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Trailer, mobile home</p>
FR2011A_DWTYPE	FR2011A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p> <p>1) Type of dwelling:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 House</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Communal dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Guestroom</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Makeshift shelter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Separate room (having a separate entrance)</p>
FR2011A_TYPHDET	FR2011A_TYPHDET	Detailed type of household	
FR2011A_TYPHHCAT	FR2011A_TYPHHCAT	Type of household regrouped	
FR2011A_AUTOS	FR2011A_AUTOS	Number of cars in the household	<p>Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p> <p>12) How many cars do the residents of this dwelling have at their disposal? Do not count cars or vans that are for professional use only.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 One</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three or more</p>
FR2011A_WCDWELL	FR2011A_WCDWELL	Toilet (DOM-overseas department)	<p>Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p> <p>[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p> <p>An indoor WC?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_URBAN	FR2011A_URBAN	Urban-rural status	Identifier Municipality ____ Department -- Municipality ---- District ----- Line A ---- Line L ----

total: 81

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 20541337

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
YRIMM2	YRIMM2	Year of immigration, categorized	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCFR	EDUCFR	Educational attainment, France	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
LOOKJOB	LOOKJOB	Period seeking work	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
FR2011A_PERNUM	FR2011A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
FR2011A_AGED	FR2011A_AGED	Age by difference in years between year of census and year of birth	Individual form 2) Date and location of birth Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year) At __ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____ If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France? Year _ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_AGECAT	FR2011A_AGECAT	Age, intervalled	Individual form 2) Date and location of birth Born on __ (day) __ (month) _____ (year) At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____ If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France? Year _____
FR2011A_AGE	FR2011A_AGE	Age	Individual form 2) Date and location of birth Born on __ (day) __ (month) _____ (year) At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____ If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France? Year _____
FR2011A_AGEQ	FR2011A_AGEQ	Five-year age groups	Individual form 2) Date and location of birth Born on __ (day) __ (month) _____ (year) At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____ If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France? Year _____
FR2011A_BIRTHYR	FR2011A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	Individual form 2) Date and location of birth Born on __ (day) __ (month) _____ (year) At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____ If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France? Year _____
FR2011A_DURRESGR	FR2011A_DURRESGR	Years in France	Individual form 2) Date and location of birth Born on __ (day) __ (month) _____ (year) At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____ If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France? Year _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_FAMILY	FR2011A_FAMILY	Family affiliation	
FR2011A_ARRAYRFR	FR2011A_ARRAYRFR	Year of arrival in France, intervalled	Individual form 2) Date and location of birth Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year) At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____ If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France? Year ____
FR2011A_CATPOP	FR2011A_CATPOP	Population category	
FR2011A_CORES	FR2011A_CORES	Living with partner	Individual form 6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 7) Do you live with a partner? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
FR2011A_OCC8	FR2011A_OCC8	Socio-professional category (1 digit)	6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 10) What is your primary occupation? Only tick one space [] 1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work) Tick then skip to 17 [] 2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship Tick then skip to 17 [] 3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship [] 4 Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center) [] 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent) [] 6 Homemaker [] 7 Other circumstances
FR2011A_OCC24	FR2011A_OCC24	Socio-professional category (2-digit)	6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 10) What is your primary occupation? Only tick one space [] 1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work) Tick then skip to 17 [] 2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship Tick then skip to 17 [] 3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship [] 4 Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center) [] 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent) [] 6 Homemaker [] 7 Other circumstances

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_OCC	FR2011A_OCC	Socio-professional category in 40 categories	<p>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p> <p>10) What is your primary occupation? Only tick one space</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work)</p> <p>Tick then skip to 17</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship</p> <p>Tick then skip to 17</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Homemaker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other circumstances</p> <p>12) If you are not currently working, answer questions 13-16.</p> <p>15) What was your main profession?</p>
FR2011A_REGNP	FR2011A_REGNP	Department of residence	<p>Individual form</p> <p>Last name: (example: Dupas, nee Maurin)</p> <p>First name:</p> <p>Address: Space to be filled out by survey agent</p> <p>Municipality _____</p> <p>Department __</p> <p>Municipality ___</p>
FR2011A_DEGREE	FR2011A_DEGREE	Highest degree obtained	<p>Individual form</p> <p>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p> <p>9) What diplomas do you have?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 You never went to school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 No diploma, but educated until primary or middle school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 No diploma but educated past middle school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 CEP (Primary education certificate)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 BEPC, France, general certificate of secondary education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 CAP, vocational training qualification</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 BEP</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 General baccalaureate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Technical or professional baccalaureate, Professional or technical certificate, BEA, BEC, BEI, BEH, basic legal qualification</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 1st cycle university diploma, BTS, DUT, social or health professions diploma, nursing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 18 2nd or 3rd cycle university diploma (including medical, pharmacy, dental), engineering diploma, grande école, doctorate, etc.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_EMPLTERM	FR2011A_EMPLTERM	Employment status	<p>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p> <p>10) What is your primary occupation? Only tick one space</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work)</p> <p>Tick then skip to 17</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship</p> <p>Tick then skip to 17</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Homemaker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other circumstances</p>
FR2011A_EPCITAX	FR2011A_EPCITAX	Public establishment of intercommunal cooperation for taxation	
FR2011A_SCHOOL	FR2011A_SCHOOL	Enrolled in learning establishment	<p>Individual form</p> <p>4) Are you enrolled in a learning establishment for the current school year? Including an apprenticeship or higher education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>If yes, where is this learning establishment located?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the municipality where you live (or in the same district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another municipality (or another district)</p> <p>Indicate this other municipality ____ Municipality (and district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille), department, DOM (overseas department) number</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
FR2011A_SCHLLOC	FR2011A_SCHLLOC	Place of study	<p>Individual form</p> <p>4) Are you enrolled in a learning establishment for the current school year? Including an apprenticeship or higher education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>If yes, where is this learning establishment located?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the municipality where you live (or in the same district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another municipality (or another district)</p> <p>Indicate this other municipality ____ Municipality (and district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille), department, DOM (overseas department) number</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_SCHLURB	FR2011A_SCHLURB	Urban-rural status, place of study	<p>Individual form</p> <p>4) Are you enrolled in a learning establishment for the current school year? Including an apprenticeship or higher education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>If yes, where is this learning establishment located?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the municipality where you live (or in the same district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another municipality (or another district)</p> <p>Indicate this other municipality ____ Municipality (and district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille), department, DOM (overseas department) number</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
FR2011A_WKLOC	FR2011A_WKLOC	Work location	<p>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p> <p>17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.</p> <p>20) What is the address of your place of work? Record the place where you usually start your work (example, 18 Pasteur Boulevard). If this place is not fixed, record "variable". If you work from home, record "from home". If you work at a private individual's, record "private".</p> <p>_____ Is this in the municipality where you live? (or district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If no, record the municipality where you work Municipality (or district if Paris, Lyon, Marseille) _____ Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for aboard ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_WKURB	FR2011A_WKURB	Urban-rural status, place of work	<p>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30. 20) What is the address of your place of work? Record the place where you usually start your work (example, 18 Pasteur Boulevard). If this place is not fixed, record "variable". If you work from home, record "from home". If you work at a private individual's, record "private". _____ Is this in the municipality where you live? (or district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p> <p>If no, record the municipality where you work Municipality (or district if Paris, Lyon, Marseille) _____ Department __ __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for aboard ____</p>
FR2011A_IMMIG	FR2011A_IMMIG	Immigration status	<p>Individual form 5) Where were you living on January 1, 2013? [one year ago] Children born after this date do not apply. [] 1 In the same dwelling as now [] 2 In another dwelling in the same municipality (or in the same district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) [] 3 In another municipality (or another district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Indicate this other municipality _____ Municipality (and district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille), department, DOM (overseas department) number, country for aboard, territory for TOM (overseas territories)</p>
FR2011A_MIGRAT	FR2011A_MIGRAT	Location of birth	<p>Individual form 2) Date and location of birth Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year) At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Department __ __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) _____ If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France? Year ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_FRENCH	FR2011A_FRENCH	Nationality	Individual form 3) What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ____ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____
FR2011A_NUMFAM	FR2011A_NUMFAM	Number of individuals in the family	Individual form Last name: (example: Dupas, nee Maurin) First name: Address:
FR2011A_WTPER	FR2011A_WTPER	Person weight	
FR2011A_PREVRES	FR2011A_PREVRES	Place of residence 1 year ago	Individual form 5) Where were you living on January 1, 2013? [one year ago] Children born after this date do not apply. [] 1 In the same dwelling as now [] 2 In another dwelling in the same municipality (or in the same district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) [] 3 In another municipality (or another district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Indicate this other municipality ____ Municipality (and district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille), department, DOM (overseas department) number, country for aboard, territory for TOM (overseas territories)

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_RELFAM	FR2011A_RELFAM	Family relationship	<p>List A-Permanent residents of the dwelling Fill out an individual form for each one Record in list A: Persons who live in this dwelling for the majority of the year, including: Individuals who are temporarily absent (vacation, business travel, hospitalization of less than one month, etc.);</p> <p>Infants, even if they are still in the maternity ward</p> <p>Subtenants and joint tenants occupying part of the dwelling Also record in list A: Minors living elsewhere for their studies and for whom this dwelling is their family residence</p> <p>Spouses who have another place of residence for professional reasons and who come to live in this dwelling on weekends, vacations, etc.</p> <p>Adults who live in this dwelling because of their studies</p> <p>Persons who are present in this dwelling and who do not have a usual residence elsewhere.</p> <p>Household employees or au pairs who live in this dwelling. Do not record the individuals who are to be listed in list B or in list C Last name (example, Dupas, nee Maurin) First name Relationship to the person recorded on the first line (examples: spouse, domestic partnership, son, daughter, mother, father, sub-tenant, etc.) If there are more than 8 people, record the number of extra people ___ and fill out an individual form for each one.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_RELFAMRF	FR2011A_RELFAMRF	Relationship to family reference person	<p>List A-Permanent residents of the dwelling Fill out an individual form for each one Record in list A: Persons who live in this dwelling for the majority of the year, including: Individuals who are temporarily absent (vacation, business travel, hospitalization of less than one month, etc.);</p> <p>Infants, even if they are still in the maternity ward</p> <p>Subtenants and joint tenants occupying part of the dwelling Also record in list A: Minors living elsewhere for their studies and for whom this dwelling is their family residence</p> <p>Spouses who have another place of residence for professional reasons and who come to live in this dwelling on weekends, vacations, etc.</p> <p>Adults who live in this dwelling because of their studies</p> <p>Persons who are present in this dwelling and who do not have a usual residence elsewhere.</p> <p>Household employees or au pairs who live in this dwelling. Do not record the individuals who are to be listed in list B or in list C Last name (example, Dupas, nee Maurin) First name Relationship to the person recorded on the first line (examples: spouse, domestic partnership, son, daughter, mother, father, sub-tenant, etc.) If there are more than 8 people, record the number of extra people ___ and fill out an individual form for each one.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_RELATE	FR2011A_RELATE	Relationship to the household head	<p>List A-Permanent residents of the dwelling Fill out an individual form for each one Record in list A: Persons who live in this dwelling for the majority of the year, including: Individuals who are temporarily absent (vacation, business travel, hospitalization of less than one month, etc.);</p> <p>Infants, even if they are still in the maternity ward</p> <p>Subtenants and joint tenants occupying part of the dwelling Also record in list A: Minors living elsewhere for their studies and for whom this dwelling is their family residence</p> <p>Spouses who have another place of residence for professional reasons and who come to live in this dwelling on weekends, vacations, etc.</p> <p>Adults who live in this dwelling because of their studies</p> <p>Persons who are present in this dwelling and who do not have a usual residence elsewhere.</p> <p>Household employees or au pairs who live in this dwelling. Do not record the individuals who are to be listed in list B or in list C Last name (example, Dupas, nee Maurin) First name Relationship to the person recorded on the first line (examples: spouse, domestic partnership, son, daughter, mother, father, sub-tenant, etc.) If there are more than 8 people, record the number of extra people ___ and fill out an individual form for each one.</p>
FR2011A_MARST	FR2011A_MARST	Legal marital status	<p>Individual form 6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 8) What is your legal marital status? [] 1 Single (never legally married) [] 2 Married (or separated but not divorced) [] 3 Widower, Widow [] 4 Divorced</p>
FR2011A_COHAB	FR2011A_COHAB	Form of cohabitation	
FR2011A_LIVETYPE	FR2011A_LIVETYPE	Lifestyle	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_IND38S	FR2011A_IND38S	Industry string, 38 categories	6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30. 19) In what business sector is this establishment? Be very specific (for example: "auto repair"). If it is a farm, specify the type of products (vineyard, poultry farming, etc.).
FR2011A_IND38	FR2011A_IND38	Industry, 38 categories	6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30. 19) In what business sector is this establishment? Be very specific (for example: "auto repair"). If it is a farm, specify the type of products (vineyard, poultry farming, etc.).
FR2011A_IND88	FR2011A_IND88	Industry, 88 categories	6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30. 19) In what business sector is this establishment? Be very specific (for example: "auto repair"). If it is a farm, specify the type of products (vineyard, poultry farming, etc.).
FR2011A_INDS	FR2011A_INDS	Industry string, 732 categories	6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30. 19) In what business sector is this establishment? Be very specific (for example: "auto repair"). If it is a farm, specify the type of products (vineyard, poultry farming, etc.).
FR2011A_IND	FR2011A_IND	Industry, 732 categories	6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30. 19) In what business sector is this establishment? Be very specific (for example: "auto repair"). If it is a farm, specify the type of products (vineyard, poultry farming, etc.).

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_BPLOSD	FR2011A_BPLOSD	Overseas department or territory of birth	Individual form 2) Date and location of birth Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year) At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____ If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France? Year _ _ _ _
FR2011A_NATION13	FR2011A_NATION13	Current nationality, 13 categories	Individual form 3) What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ____ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____
FR2011A_NATION	FR2011A_NATION	Current nationality, 49 categories	Individual form 3) What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ____ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____
FR2011A_NATIONC	FR2011A_NATIONC	Region of current nationality	Individual form 3) What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ____ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____
FR2011A_BTHNAT12	FR2011A_BTHNAT12	Nationality at birth, 12 categories	Individual form 3) What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ____ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____
FR2011A_BIRTHNAT	FR2011A_BIRTHNAT	Nationality at birth, 49 categories	Individual form 3) What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ____ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_NATNC	FR2011A_NATNC	Region of nationality at birth	Individual form 3) What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ____ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____
FR2011A_FAMNUM	FR2011A_FAMNUM	Family member	
FR2011A_FROMOSC	FR2011A_FROMOSC	Overseas department, territory, or community of origin	Individual form 2) Date and location of birth Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year) At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____ If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France? Year ____ 3) What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ____ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____
FR2011A_BPLCTRY	FR2011A_BPLCTRY	Country of birth, 12 categories	Individual form 2) Date and location of birth Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year) At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____ If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France? Year ____ 3) What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ____ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_PROFS	FR2011A_PROFS	Profession string, 486 categories	<p>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p> <p>17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.</p> <p>18) What is the name of the establishment which employs you or of which you are in charge? If you are a temporary worker, specify the name of the establishment where you work. If you are self-employed, record the name of the company or your name.</p>
FR2011A_PROF	FR2011A_PROF	Profession, 486 categories	<p>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p> <p>17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.</p> <p>18) What is the name of the establishment which employs you or of which you are in charge? If you are a temporary worker, specify the name of the establishment where you work. If you are self-employed, record the name of the company or your name.</p>
FR2011A_PROF2	FR2011A_PROF2	Profession	<p>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p> <p>17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.</p> <p>18) What is the name of the establishment which employs you or of which you are in charge? If you are a temporary worker, specify the name of the establishment where you work. If you are self-employed, record the name of the company or your name.</p>
FR2011A_WKSEARCH	FR2011A_WKSEARCH	Length of job search	<p>12) If you are not currently working, answer questions 13-16.</p> <p>13) Have you ever worked? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No, tick then skip to question 16</p> <p>16) Are you looking for a job? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, for less than a year <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, for a year or more <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
FR2011A_SEX	FR2011A_SEX	Sex	<p>Individual form</p> <p>1) Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_WKSTAT	FR2011A_WKSTAT	Professional status	<p>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p> <p>11) Are you currently working? If you have a job where you work from time to time, or if you are temporarily employed, or if you are in an apprenticeship or a paid internship, tick "yes". If you are on medical or maternity leave, tick "yes". [] 1 Yes, tick then skip to 17 [] 2 No, tick then skip to 12</p> <p>12) If you are not currently working, answer questions 13-16.</p> <p>15) What was your main profession?</p>
FR2011A_EMPSTAT	FR2011A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	<p>Individual form</p> <p>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p> <p>10) What is your primary occupation? Only tick one space [] 1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work) Tick then skip to 17 [] 2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship Tick then skip to 17 [] 3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship [] 4 Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center) [] 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent) [] 6 Homemaker [] 7 Other circumstances</p>
FR2011A_EMPSTD	FR2011A_EMPSTD	Employment status, 16 categories	<p>Individual form</p> <p>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p> <p>10) What is your primary occupation? Only tick one space [] 1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work) Tick then skip to 17 [] 2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship Tick then skip to 17 [] 3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship [] 4 Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center) [] 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent) [] 6 Homemaker [] 7 Other circumstances</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR2011A_FULLTIME	FR2011A_FULLTIME	Work full time	6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30. 22) Do you work: [] 1 Full time [] 2 Part time
FR2011A_TRANS	FR2011A_TRANS	Mode of transportation	6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older. 17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working. If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30. 21) What is the method of transportation you usually use to go to work? [] 1 No transportation [] 2 On foot [] 3 Two-wheeled vehicle [] 4 Car, truck, or small van [] 5 Public transportation
FR2011A_FAMC	FR2011A_FAMC	Family type	

total: 114

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample

35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample

74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970

1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010

2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)

0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko

2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS1_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, 2013 codes, Europe**Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
04001	AT1 / Ostösterreich
04002	AT2 / Südösterreich
04003	AT3 / Westösterreich
72401	ES1 / Noroeste
72402	ES2 / Noreste
72403	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
72404	ES4 / Centro
72405	ES5 / Este
72406	ES6 / Sur
72407	ES7 / Canarias
72409	ES / Unknown
25001	FR1 / Île-de-France
25002	FRB / Centre - Val de Loire
25003	FRC / Bourgogne-Franche-Comté
25004	FRD / Normandie
25005	FRE / Nord-Pas de Calais-Picardie
25006	FRF / Alsace-Champagne-Ardenne-Lorraine
25007	FRG / Pays de la Loire
25008	FRH / Bretagne
25009	FRI / Aquitaine-Limousin-Poitou-Charentes
25010	FRJ / Languedoc-Roussillon-Midi-Pyrénées
25011	FRK / Auvergne-Rhône-Alpes
25012	FRL / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur

25013	FRM / Corse
25025	FRY / RUP FR-Régions Ultrapériphérique Françaises
25099	FR9 / Unknown
30003	EL3 / Attica
30004	EL4 / Aegean Islands Crete
30005	EL5 / Northern Greece
30006	EL6 / Central Greece
37200	IE0 / Ireland
38003	ITC / Nord-Ovest
38006	ITF / Sud
38007	ITG / Isole
38008	ITH / Nord-Est
38009	ITI / Centro
61602	PL2 / Makroregion Południowy
61604	PL4 / Makroregion Północno-Zachodni
61605	PL5 / Makroregion Południowo-Zachodni
61606	PL6 / Makroregion Północny
61607	PL7 / Makroregion Centralny
61608	PL8 / Makroregion Wschodni
61609	PL9 / Makroregion Województwo Mazowieckie
62001	PT1 / Continente
62002	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
62003	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
64201	RO1 / Macroreginea Unu
64202	RO2 / Macroreginea Doi
64203	RO3 / Macroreginea Trei
64204	RO4 / Macroreginea Patru
70300	SK0 / Slovensko
75600	CH0 / Switzerland

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification. ENUTS1_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS1_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS1_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 2-digit NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2_2013 and ENUTS3_2013.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura

0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia

1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie

2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli

3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS2_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, 2013 codes, Europe

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	AT11 / Burgenland
040012	AT12 / Niederösterreich
040013	AT13 / Wien
040021	AT21 / Kärnten
040022	AT22 / Steiermark
040031	AT31 / Oberösterreich
040032	AT32 / Salzburg
040033	AT33 / Tirol
040034	AT34 / Vorarlberg
724011	ES11 / Galicia
724012	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
724013	ES13 / Cantabria
724021	ES21 / País Vasco
724022	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	ES23 / La Rioja
724024	ES24 / Aragón
724030	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
724041	ES41 / Castilla y León
724042	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
724043	ES43 / Extremadura
724051	ES51 / Cataluña
724052	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
724053	ES53 / Illes Balears
724061	ES61 / Andalucía
724062	ES62 / Región de Murcia
724063	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta

724064	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
724070	ES70 / Canarias
724099	ES / Unknown
250010	FR10 / Île-de-France
250020	FRB0 / Centre - Val de Loire
250031	FRC1 / Bourgogne
250032	FRC2 / Franche-Comté
250041	FRD1 / Basse-Normandie
250042	FRD2 / Haute-Normandie
250051	FRE1 / Nord-Pas de Calais
250052	FRE2 / Picardie
250061	FRF1 / Alsace
250062	FRF2 / Champagne-Ardenne
250063	FRF3 / Lorraine
250070	FRG0 / Pays de la Loire
250080	FRH0 / Bretagne
250091	FRI1 / Aquitaine
250092	FRI2 / Limousin
250093	FRI3 / Poitou-Charentes
250101	FRJ1 / Languedoc-Roussillon
250102	FRJ2 / Midi-Pyrénées
250111	FRK1 / Auvergne
250112	FRK2 / Rhône-Alpes
250131	FRL1 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
250140	FRM0 / Corse
250251	FRY1 / Guadeloupe
250252	FRY2 / Martinique
250253	FRY3 / Guyane
250254	FRY4 / La Réunion
250255	FRY5 / Mayotte
250999	FR99 / Unknown
300030	EL30 / Attica
300041	EL41 / Northern Aegean
300042	EL42 / Southern Aegean
300043	EL43 / Crete
300051	EL51 / East Macedonia, Thrace
300052	EL52 / Central Macedonia
300053	EL53 / West Macedonia
300054	EL54 / Epirus

300061	EL61 / Thessalia
300062	EL62 / Ionian Islands
300063	EL63 / Western Greece
300064	EL64 / Central Greece
300065	EL65 / Pelopponese
372004	IE04 / Northern and Western
372005	IE05 / Southern
372006	IE06 / Eastern and Midland
380031	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta/Vallée d'Aoste
380033	ITC3 / Liguria
380034	ITC4 / Lombardia
380061	ITF1 / Abruzzo
380062	ITF2 / Molise
380063	ITF3 / Campania
380064	ITF4 / Puglia
380065	ITF5 / Basilicata
380066	ITF6 / Calabria
380071	ITG1 / Sicilia
380072	ITG2 / Sardegna
380081	ITH1 / Provincia Autonoma di Bolzano/Bozen + ITH2 / Provincia Autonoma di Trento
380083	ITH3 / Veneto
380084	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
380085	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
380091	ITI1 / Toscana
380092	ITI2 / Umbria
380093	ITI3 / Marche
380094	ITI4 / Lazio
616021	PL21 / Małopolskie
616022	PL22 / Śląskie
616041	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
616042	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
616043	PL43 / Lubuskie
616051	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
616052	PL52 / Opolskie
616061	PL61 / Kujawsko-pomorskie
616062	PL62 / Warmińsko-mazurskie
616063	PL63 / Pomorskie
616071	PL71 / Łódzkie
616072	PL72 / Świętokrzyskie

616081	PL81 / Lubelskie
616082	PL82 / Podkarpackie
616084	PL84 / Podlaskie
616091	PL91 / Warszawski stołeczny + PL92 / Mazowieckie regionalny
620011	PT11 / Norte
620015	PT15 / Algarve
620017	PT17 / Área Metropolitana de Lisboa + PT16 / Centro
620018	PT18 / Alentejo
620020	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
620030	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
642011	RO11 / Nord-Vest
642012	RO12 / Centru
642021	RO21 / Nord-Est
642022	RO22 / Sud-Est
642031	RO31 / Sud-Muntenia
642032	RO32 / Bucharești-Ilfov
642041	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
642042	RO42 / Vest
703001	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
703002	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
703003	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
703004	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
756001	CH01 / Région Lémanique
756002	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
756003	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
756004	CH04 / Zurich
756005	CH05 / Ostschweiz
756006	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
756007	CH07 / Ticino

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS2 classification. ENUTS2_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS2_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS2_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 3-digit NUTS2 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS3_2013. Larger sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS1_2013. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_FR: France, Region 1962 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
250001	Guadeloupe
250002	Martinique
250003	French Guyana
250004	Réunion Island
250011	Île-de-France
250021	Champagne-Ardenne
250022	Picardy
250023	Upper Normandy
250024	Centre
250025	Lower Normandy
250026	Burgundy
250031	North Pas-de-Calais
250041	Lorraine
250042	Alsace
250043	Franche-Comté
250052	Loire Valley
250053	Brittany
250054	Poitou-Charentes
250072	Aquitaine
250073	Midi-Pyrénées

250074	Limousin
250082	Rhône-Alpes
250083	Auvergne
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera
250094	Corsica
250999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_FR identifies the household's region within France in all sample years. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_FR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_FR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for France can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AIRCON: Air conditioning**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms

24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BUILTYR: Year structure was built**Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898

1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937

1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976

1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015

2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood

11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ GEO1_FR2011: France, Region 2011 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Guadeloupe
002	Martinique
003	French Guyana
004	Réunion Island
011	Île-de-France
021	Champagne-Ardenne
022	Picardie
023	Haute-Normandie
024	Centre
025	Basse-Normandie

026	Bourgogne
031	Nord-Pas-de-Calais
041	Lorraine
042	Alsace
043	Franche-Comté
052	Pays de la Loire
053	Bretagne
054	Poitou-Charentes
072	Aquitaine
073	Midi-Pyrénées
074	Limousin
082	Rhône-Alpes
083	Auvergne
091	Languedoc-Roussillon
093	Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
094	Corse

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_FR2011 identifies the household's region within France in 2011. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_FR2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for France can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEAT: Central heating

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective

218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130

131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169

170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELEVATOR: Elevator in structure**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELEVATOR indicates whether housing units in the building had access to a passenger elevator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+

Romania 2002: 221+

Romania 2011: 500+

Slovenia 2002: 101+

Spain 1991: 181+

Spain 2001-2011: 900+

Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+

Switzerland 2000: 500+

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families

5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers

9	9 or more fathers in household
---	--------------------------------

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_BUILTYR: Period of completion of construction

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2) What is the year of completion on the construction of this house or apartment building?

(If different sections are not from the same time period, note the completion year of the most lived-in section)</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Before 1919
[] 2 From 1919 to 1945
[] 3 From 1946 to 1970
[] 4 From 1971 to 1990
[] 5 From 1991 to 2005
[] 6 2006 or later?if this is the answer, specify the year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before 1946
2	1946 to 1990
3	1991 or later
9	Not an ordinary dwelling

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the period of completion of the construction of the house or building.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_DURGROUP: Year moved into dwelling, intervalled

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>8) In what year did you move to this dwelling?

If all the current occupants of the dwelling did not arrive at the same time, give the arrival date of the first who lived here. If that person has always lived in the house, record his or her year of birth. _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	1900 to 1919
3	1920 to 1939
4	1940 to 1959
5	1960 to 1969
6	1970 to 1979
7	1980 to 1989
8	1990 to 1999
9	After 1999
0	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the period in which the household moved into the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_DURRESHH: Year moved into dwelling

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling

8) In what year did you move to this dwelling?

If all the current occupants of the dwelling did not arrive at the same time, give the arrival date of the first who lived here. If that person has always lived in the house, record his or her year of birth. _ _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1910	Prior to 1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939

1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978

1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009 (partial)
2010	2010 (partial)
2011	2011 (partial)
2012	2012 (partial)
2013	2013 (partial)
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the household moved into the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within dwelling).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
27	27
28	28

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a household.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
27	27
28	28

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_SENDUR: Number of years living in this dwelling

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling

8 In what year did you move to this dwelling?

If all the current occupants of the dwelling did not arrive at the same time, give the arrival date of the first who lived

here. If that person has always lived in the house, record his or her year of birth. _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35

036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74

075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years the household has lived in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_SENDURG: Number of years living in the dwelling, intervalled**Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling

8) In what year did you move to this dwelling?

If all the current occupants of the dwelling did not arrive at the same time, give the arrival date of the first who lived here. If that person has always lived in the house, record his or her year of birth. _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 2 years
01	2 to 4 years
02	5 to 9 years
03	10 to 19 years
04	20 to 29 years
05	30 to 39 years
06	40 to 49 years
07	50 to 59 years
08	60 to 69 years
09	70 years or more
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years a household has lived in the dwelling, in intervals.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_ACOD: Air conditioned room (DOM-overseas departments)**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling

[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]

11) Does this dwelling have:

Check yes or no for each line

At least one air conditioned room? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With air conditioned room
2	Without air conditioned room
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has an air conditioned room (DOM-overseas departments).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_BATHOD: Bathtub or shower (DOM-overseas department)**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p>

<p>11) Does this dwelling have:

Check yes or no for each line</p>

<div class="i1">A bathtub or shower?</div><p> </p>

<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With bathtub or shower
2	Neither bathtub or shower
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a bathtub or shower (DOM-overseas department).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_ELEVATOR: Elevator

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>3) Does this dwelling have an elevator?<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is served by an elevator.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_FUELFR: Main fuel for dwelling (mainland France)

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>11) What is the primary heating fuel?<div class="i1">[] 1 City heating
[] 2 Gas from town or grid
[] 3 Heating oil (fuel oil)
[] 4 Electricity
[] 5 Bottle gas or gas in tanker
[] 6 Other (wood, solar, geothermic etc.)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	City heating
2	City gas or from grid
3	Heating oil (fuel oil)
4	Electricity
5	Bottled gas or from tanker truck
6	Other heating method
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main fuel for the dwelling (mainland France).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in mainland France [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_HEADOD: Heating (DOM-overseas department)**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p>

<p>11) Does this dwelling have:

Check yes or no for each line</p>

<div class="i1">A heating system?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Heating
2	No heating
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the heating method of the dwelling (DOM-overseas departments).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_HEATFR: Type of heating (mainland France)**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling

10) What is the main method of heating for this dwelling?

[] 1 Community heating (common boiler for several dwellings in the building or network of city heating)
 [] 2 Individual boiler (particular to the dwelling)
 [] 3 Individual boiler "all electric"
 [] 4 Wood-burner, fireplace, stove, etc.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Community central heating (including urban heating)
2	Individual central heating with a heater belonging to the dwelling
3	All electric heating
4	Other heating method
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of heating in the dwelling (mainland France).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in mainland France [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_KITCHOD: Interior kitchen with sink (DOM-overseas department)**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p>

<p>11) Does this dwelling have:

Check yes or no for each line</p>

<div class="i1">An indoor kitchen with a sink?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Presence of interior kitchen with sink
2	Absence of interior kitchen with sink
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has an interior kitchen with a sink (DOM-overseas departments).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_MATEROD: Construction type (DOM-overseas department)

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p>

<p>Type of construction<div class="i1">[] 1 Makeshift dwelling
[] 2 Traditional hut
[] 3 Wood house or building
[] 4 Hard-material house or building</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Makeshift dwelling
2	Traditional hut

3	Wood houses or building
4	Houses or buildings of durable/permanent materials
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of construction of the dwelling (DOM-overseas departments).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_OCCUP: Dwelling category

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling category<div class="i1">[] 1 Primary residence
[] 2 Occasional residence
[] 3 Secondary residence
[] 4 Dwelling vacant</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Main residence
2	Occasional residence
3	Secondary residence
4	Vacant dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the dwelling is used as a main residence.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_SOLAROD: Solar boiler (DOM-overseas department)

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p>

<p>11) Does this dwelling have:

Check yes or no for each line</p>

<div class="i1">A solar water heater?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Presence of solar boiler
2	Absence of solar boiler
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that if the household has a solar boiler (DOM-overseas departments).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_BATHFR: Bathroom (mainland France)**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling

9) What are the sanitation facilities for this dwelling?

[] 1 Neither a bathtub, nor a shower
 [] 2 Bathtub or shower in a room not used exclusively for cleaning
 [] 3 Bathroom (with shower or bathtub)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither bathtub, nor shower
1	Bath or shower without dedicated room
2	Bathroom(s) with shower or bathtub
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sanitary facilities in the dwelling (mainland France).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in mainland France [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_ELECTOD: Electricity (DOM-overseas department)**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling

<p>[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p>

<p>11) Does this dwelling have:

Check yes or no for each line</p>
<div class="i1">Electricity?</div><p> </p>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the dwelling has electricity (DOM-overseas departments).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_FAMHH: Number of families in the household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families in the household.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_METRODOM: Mainland France or DOM (overseas department)

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Identifier

Municipality ____

Department __

Municipality ____

District _____

Line A ____

Line L ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainland France
2	DOM (overseas department)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household is located in mainland France or in a DOM (overseas department).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_MOTOCYOD: Number of two-wheeled vehicles in the household (DOM-overseas departments)**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p>

<p>12) How many two-wheeled motor vehicles do inhabitants of this dwelling have?
Do not count those for professional use only.</p>

<div class="i1">[] 0 None
[] 1 One
[] 2 Two
[] 3 Three or more</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of two-wheeled vehicles in the household (DOM-overseas departments).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_PARKING: Reserved parking space**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>13) Do you have a parking space reserved for your personal use?
This location can be a garage, a lock-up in a garage, or a parking space outside or underground.</p><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household has a reserved parking space.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_PUBLICH: Public housing agency

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>7) Does this dwelling belong to a housing project association?<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dwelling part of public housing
2	Dwelling not a part of public housing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling is public housing.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in the dwelling

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>4) How many livable rooms are in this dwelling?<div class="i1">Count livable rooms like dining rooms, living rooms, family rooms, bedrooms, etc., regardless of their size.

Only count the kitchen if it is bigger than 12m2

Do not count rooms like bathrooms, laundry or utility rooms, WCs, etc., or rooms with exclusively professional uses (workshops, doctor's offices, etc.)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20 rooms or more
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_SEWEROD: Sewage (DOM-overseas department)

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p>

<p>10) The sewage is disposed of by connecting:<div class="i1">[] 1 To a sewer system?
[] 2 To a septic tank?
[] 3 To a sump?
[] 4 Into the ground?</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Connection to sewer system
2	Connection to septic tank
3	Connection to a sump
4	Evacuation of sewage straight to ground
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's method of sewage disposal (DOM-overseas departments).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_WATSUPOD: Potable water access inside dwelling (DOM-overseas department)

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p>

<p>9) Is there a watering place with potable water inside this apartment?<div class="i1">[]
Cold water only
[] Cold and hot water
[] No watering place</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cold water only
2	Hot and cold water
3	No point of access to water inside dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has potable water access inside the dwelling (DOM-overseas departments).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_AREA: Dwelling surface area

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling

5) What is the size of the dwelling?

Count all rooms, including the hallway, kitchen, bathroom, WC, etc.

Do not count balconies, patios, cellars, attics, garages, and rooms with exclusively professional uses.

1 Less than 30m² 2 From 30 to less than 40m² 3 From 40 to less than 60m² 4 From 60 to less than 80m² 5 From 80 to less than 100m² 6 From 100 to less than 120m² 7 120m² or more

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 40 square meters
2	40 to 99 square meters
3	100 square meters or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling surface area in square meters.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_AUTOS: Number of cars in the household**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling

12) How many cars do the residents of this dwelling have at their disposal?
 Do not count cars or vans that are for professional use only.

[] 0 None
 [] 1 One
 [] 2 Two
 [] 3 Three or more

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cars in the household.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_CONSTYP: Type of construction**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Type of construction<div class="i1">Residential building with one dwelling</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Isolated
[] 2 Paired or grouped together in any way</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Residential building of two or more dwellings
[] 4 Non-residential building (community, factory, station, stadium, office building, etc.)
[] 5 Temporary construction, mobile home
[] 6 Trailer, mobile home</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Residential construction of one detached dwelling
2	Residential construction of one paired dwelling or grouped in any other way
3	Residential construction of 2 or more dwellings
4	Building used for purposes other than dwellings
5	Temporary construction
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of construction of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>1) Type of dwelling:<div class="i1"> [] 1 House
 [] 2 Apartment
 [] 3 Communal dwelling
 [] 4 Guestroom
 [] 5 Makeshift shelter
 [] 6 Separate room (having a separate entrance)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	House
2	Apartment
3	Independent living facility
4	Hotel room
5	Makeshift dwelling
6	Separate room (with separate entrance)
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_FAMTYPHH: Family structure of household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Individual living alone: male

12	Individual living alone: female
21	Single parent family not isolated (with other families): man with child/ren
22	Single parent family not isolated (with other families): woman with child/ren
30	Main family, a couple, not isolated (with other families), without children
31	Main family, a couple, not isolated (with other families), 1 child
32	Main family, a couple, not isolated (with other families), 2 children
33	Main family, a couple, not isolated (with other families), 3 children
34	Main family, a couple, not isolated (with other families), 4 or more children
40	Main family, single parent, isolated (without other families)
51	Main family, a couple without children, isolated (without other families), all ascendant or descendant
52	Main family, a couple without children, with other isolated families
53	Main family, a couple with children, not isolated (with other families), all ascendant or descendant
54	Main family, a couple with children, with other isolated families
61	Two families with or without other families: two couples with or without children
62	Two families with or without other families: other situations
70	Other household without family
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family structure of the household.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_OCCUPDW: Detailed housing occupancy status

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

6 Are you:
 1 The owner of this dwelling (including if you are currently purchasing it, have joint ownership, or if you have rights by usufruct)?
 2 A renter or subtenant of dwelling, unfurnished?
 3 A renter or subtenant of the dwelling or room, furnished?
 4 Living for free, for example from parents, friends, or employer (including persons living in a dwelling that they sold for life annuity)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Owner
21	Renter or sub-renter of an unfurnished non-housing project dwelling
22	Renter or sub-renter of an unfurnished housing project dwelling
23	Renter or sub-renter of a furnished dwelling or a hotel room
30	Free accommodation
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the detailed housing occupancy status for the household.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_TYPHHCAT: Type of household regrouped

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Male living alone
12	Female living alone
20	Several individuals without family
31	Main single parent family with a male and child/ren
32	Main single parent family with a female and child/ren
41	Main family with a couple where the male and the female are both employed

42	Main family with a couple where only the male is employed
43	Main family with a couple where only the female is employed
44	Main family with a couple where neither the male nor the female are employed
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_TYPHDET: Detailed type of household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Man living alone: employed
012	Man living alone: other
021	Woman living alone: employed
022	Woman living alone: other
030	Household with several individuals without family
101	Main single parent family: employed male +1 child
102	Main single parent family: employed male +2 children
103	Main single parent family: employed male +3 or more children
111	Main single parent family: male in other situation +1 child
112	Main single parent family: male in other situation +2 children
113	Main single parent family: male in other situation +1 child
201	Main single parent family: employed female +1 child

202	Main single parent family: employed female +2 children
203	Main single parent family: employed female +3 or more children
211	Main single parent family: female in other situation +1 child
212	Main single parent family: female in other situation +2 children
213	Main single parent family: female in other situation +3 or more children
300	Main family couple without children: male (under 40 years old) and employed female
301	Main family couple with one child: male (under 40 years old) and employed female
302	Main family couple with 2 children: male (under 40 years old) and employed female
303	Main family couple with 3 or more children: male (under 40 years old) and employed female
310	Main family couple without children: male (over 40 years old) and employed female
311	Main family couple with one child: male (over 40 years old) and employed female
312	Main family couple with 2 children: male (over 40 years old) and employed female
313	Main family couple with 3 or more children: male (over 40 years old) and employed female
400	Main family couple without children: employed male (under 40 years old) and female other
401	Main family couple with 1 child: employed male (under 40 years old) and female other
402	Main family couple with 2 children: employed male (under 40 years old) and female other
403	Main family couple with 3 or more children: employed male (under 40 years old) and female other
410	Main family couple without children: employed male (over 40 years old) and female other
411	Main family couple with 1 child: employed male (over 40 years old) and female other
412	Main family couple with 2 children: employed male (over 40 years old) and female other
413	Main family couple with 3 or more children: employed male (over 40 years old) and female other
500	Main family couple without children: employed female and male other
501	Main family couple with 1 child: employed female and male other
502	Main family couple with 2 children: employed female and male other
503	Main family couple with 3 or more children employed female and male other
600	Main family couple without children: male and female other
601	Main family couple with 1 child: male and female other
602	Main family couple with 2 children: male and female other
603	Main family couple with 3 or more children: male and female other
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the detailed type of household.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_WCDWELL: Toilet (DOM-overseas department)

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics and comforts of the dwelling</p>

<p>[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p>

<div class="i1">An indoor WC?</div><p> </p>

<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet inside dwelling
2	No toilet inside dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there is a toilet inside the dwelling (DOM-overseas departments).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_WCOD: Bathroom (DOM-overseas department)

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Housing sheet (DOM-Overseas Departments)]</p>

```
<p><span class="em">11) Does this dwelling have:</span>
<br />Check yes or no for each line</p>
<div class="i1">An indoor WC?</div><p> </p>
<div class="i2">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><div class="i1">A bathtub or shower?</div><p> </p>
<div class="i2">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	With bathtub or shower and with WC inside
12	With bathtub or shower but without WC inside
21	Neither bathtub, nor shower but with WC inside
22	Neither bathtub nor shower, nor WC inside
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sanitary facilities (DOM-overseas departments).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Households in ordinary dwellings in overseas departments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR2011A_URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
Identifier
<br />Municipality ____
<br />Department  __
<br />Municipality  ___
<br />District  ____
```


Line A ___

Line L ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35

0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74

0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household

98	One or more children have unknown age
----	---------------------------------------

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin

4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children

linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19

020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58

059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97

098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34

15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634

1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673

1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712

1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751

1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790

1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829

1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868

1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907

1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985

1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda

11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast

15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix

21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada

24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor

33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe

41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal

43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand

51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.

59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMARST: Marital status, Europe**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally

211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCFR: Educational attainment, France**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None declared
10	CEP
11	Primary or middle school, without primary certificate
20	BEPC
21	Some secondary, without middle school certificate
30	CAP, BEP
31	CAP
32	BEP
40	BAC, BP, BT, BEA, BEC, BEI
41	General Baccalaureate (BAC)
42	Technical Baccalaureate (BEA, BEC, BEI)
50	BAC+
51	University diploma, 1st cycle
52	University diploma, 2nd cycle
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCFR reports the general, technical, and professional degrees attained by the respondent in France.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified

110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension

348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)

10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya

13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados

21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands

23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal

32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia

34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales

42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union

49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam

55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM2: Year of immigration, categorized

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	1885 to 1889
002	1890 to 1894
003	1895 to 1899
004	1900 to 1904
005	1900 to 1917
006	1905 to 1909
007	1910 to 1914
008	1915 to 1919
009	Before 1918
010	1918 to 1944
011	1920 to 1924
012	1925 to 1929
013	1930 to 1934
014	Before 1931
015	1931 to 1940
016	1935 to 1939
017	Before 1943

018	1940 to 1944
019	1941 to 1950
020	Before 1946
021	1943 to 1946
022	1945 to 1949
023	1945 to 1961
024	1946 to 1955
025	1946 to 1960
026	1947 to 1953
027	Before 1948
028	1948 to 1955
029	1948 to 1964
030	Before 1950
031	Before 1951
032	1950 to 1954
033	1950 to 1959
034	1951 to 1960
035	1954 to 1958
036	1955 to 1959
037	1955 to 1960
038	1959 to 1960
039	Before 1960
040	Before 1961
041	1960 to 1964
042	1961 to 1963
043	1961 to 1964
044	1961 to 1970
045	1961 to 1971
046	1962 to 1974
047	1964 to 1965
048	1964 to 1966
049	1965 to 1969
050	1965 to 1971
051	1965
052	1966
053	1966 to 1968
054	1967 to 1969
055	1967
056	1968

057	1969
058	1969 to 1970
059	1970 to 1971
060	1970 to 1972
061	1970 to 1974
062	1970
063	1971 to 1980
064	1971
065	1972 to 1974
066	1972 to 1979
067	1972 to 1983
068	1975 to 1979
069	1975 to 1980
070	1975 to 1981
071	1980 to 1981
072	1980 to 1989
073	1981 to 1985
074	1981 to 1986
075	1981 to 1990
076	1982 to 1984
077	1982 to 1989
078	1985 to 1986
079	1986
080	1986 to 1991
081	1987
082	1987 to 1990
083	1988
084	1989
085	1990 to 1991
086	1990 to 1998
087	1991 to 1994
088	1991 to 1995
089	1991 to 1996
090	1991 to 2000
091	1992 to 1995
092	1992 to 2008
093	1995 to 1998
094	1996 to 2002
095	1999 to 2001

096	1999 to 2006
097	1999 to 2011
098	2001 to 2006
099	2001 to 2011
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM2 indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in their country of residence, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management

203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee

350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment

-- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the

2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981

Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004

Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972

Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960

United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work

114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older

has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979

Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010

Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002

Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010

Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011

Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970
 Switzerland 1980
 Switzerland 1990
 Switzerland 2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 1988
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_AGE: Age**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

2) Date and location of birth

Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year)

At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)

Department __
 DOM (overseas department) number _
 Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____

If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France?

Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than one year old
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106

107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person in completed years.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_AGECA: Age, intervalled

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

2) Date and location of birth

Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year)

At __ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)

Department __ </> DOM (overseas department) number _ </> Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____

If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France?

Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Two years or less
05	3 to 5 years
10	6 to 10 years
14	11 to 14 years
17	15 to 17
19	18 to 19

24	20 to 24
29	25 to 29
39	30 to 39
54	40 to 54
64	55 to 64
79	65 to 79
80	80 years or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's age in completed years in intervals.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_AGED: Age by difference in years between year of census and year of birth

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

2) Date and location of birth

Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year)

At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)

Department __
 DOM (overseas department) number _
 Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____

If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France?

Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 years (born in the census year)
001	1
002	2

003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41

042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80

081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age as the difference in years between the year of the census and year of birth.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_AGEQ: Five-year age groups**Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

2) Date and location of birth
 Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year)
 At __ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)
 Department __
 DOM (overseas department) number _
 Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____
 If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France?
 Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 to 4 years
005	5 to 9 years
010	10 to 14 years
015	15 to 19 years
020	20 to 24
025	25 to 29
030	30 to 34
035	35 to 39
040	40 to 44
045	45 to 49
050	50 to 54
055	55 to 59
060	60 to 64
065	65 to 69
070	70 to 74
075	75 to 79
080	80 to 84
085	85 to 89
090	90 to 94

095	95 to 99
100	100 to 104
105	105 to 109
110	110 to 114
115	115 to 119

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's age in five-year intervals.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

2) Date and location of birth

Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year)

At __ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)

Department __
 DOM (overseas department) number _
 Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) __

If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France?

Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900 or earlier
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904

1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943

1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009 (partial)
2010	2010 (partial)
2011	2011 (partial)
2012	2012 (partial)
2013	2013 (partial)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_DURRESGR: Years in France**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

2) Date and location of birth
 Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year)
 At ____ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)
 Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____
 If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France?
 Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 5 years
01	5 to 9 years
02	10 to 19 years
03	20 to 29 years
04	30 to 39 years
05	40 to 49 years
06	50 to 59 years
07	60 to 69 years
08	70 years or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the length of time the person has lived in France.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons who were born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LOOKJOB: Period seeking work

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Seeking work less than one year
11	Seeking work less than 1 month
12	Seeking work less than 3 months
13	Seeking work 1 to less than 3 months
14	Seeking work 1 to 6 months
15	Seeking work 3 to 12 months
16	Seeking work 3 to less than 6 months
17	Seeking work 6 to 12 months
20	Seeking work more than 1 year

21	Seeking work more than 1 and up to 2 years
22	Seeking work more than 2 years
90	Seeking work, unspecified period
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LOOKJOB indicates the continuous period of time that an unemployed person has been seeking work.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab

52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_ARRAYRFR: Year of arrival in France, intervalled

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

2) Date and location of birth

Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year)

At __ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)

Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____

Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1917 or earlier
03	Between 1918 and 1944
04	Between 1945 and 1961

05	Between 1962 and 1974
06	Between 1975 and 1981
07	Between 1982 and 1989
08	Between 1990 and 1998
09	After 1998
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of arrival in France for persons who were born abroad (in intervals).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons who were born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_CATPOP: Population category

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household population
2	Community population
3	People living in mobile homes, homeless people, and sailors

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is part of the household population, the community population, or if the person lives in a mobile home, is homeless, or is a sailor.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_CORES: Living with partner**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.7) Do you live with a partner? [] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with a partner
2	Not living with a partner

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is living with his or her partner.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_DEGREE: Highest degree obtained**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

9) What diplomas do you have? [] 01 You never went to school
[] 02 No diploma, but educated until primary or middle school
[] 03 No diploma but educated past middle school
[] 11 CEP (Primary education certificate)
[] 12 BEPC, France, general certificate of secondary education
[] 13 CAP, vocational training qualification
[] 14 BEP
[] 15 General baccalaureate
[] 16 Technical or professional baccalaureate, Professional or technical certificate, BEA, BEC, BEI, BEH, basic legal qualification
[] 17 1st cycle university diploma, BTS, DUT, social or health professions diploma, nursing
[] 18 2nd or 3rd cycle university diploma (including medical, pharmacy, dental), engineering diploma, *grande école*, doctorate, etc.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No education
02	No diploma but attended primary or middle school school
03	No diploma but attended school beyond middle school
11	Certificate of primary studies
12	General certificate of secondary education, elementary certificate, middle-school certificate
13	Vocational training qualification, traveler's certificate
14	Certificate of professional studies
15	General baccalaureate, higher certificate
16	Technical or professional baccalaureate, Professional or technical certificate BEC, BEI, BEH, basic legal qualification
17	First-level university degree; advanced technician's diploma; technical diploma from a university technology institute; social or health sciences degree, nursing, etc.
18	Advanced university degrees (including medicine, pharmacy and dentistry), engineering degree, degree from a highly-competitive university, doctorate, etc.
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest educational degree obtained by the person.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_EMPLTERM: Employment status

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

10) What is your primary occupation?

Only tick one space

1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work)
 Tick then skip to 17
 2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship
 Tick then skip to 17
 3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship
 Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center)
 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent)
 6 Homemaker
 7 Other circumstances

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Apprentice under contract
12	Persons placed by a temporary employment agency
13	Subsidized youth contracts, [CES], provisional contract
14	Paid internship in a company
15	Other fixed-term contracts (fixed-length contracts, including short contract, seasonal, etc.)
16	Employment with no fixed time limit, open-end contract, permanent civil service
21	Not a paid employee: self-employed
22	Not a paid employee: employer
23	Not a paid employee: family helper
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Active employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_FAMILY: Family affiliation

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Without a family (single person or isolated from household)
1	Male adult from main family
2	Female adult from main family
3	Child from main family
4	Male adult from secondary family
5	Female adult from secondary family
6	Child from secondary family
9	Does not live in ordinary dwelling

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's family affiliations within the household.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_OCC: Socio-professional category in 40 categories

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

10) What is your primary occupation?

Only tick one space

1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work)
 2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship
 3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship
 4 Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center)
 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent)
 6 Homemaker
 7 Other circumstances

15) What was your main profession?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Farmers
21	Artisans
22	Shopkeepers and similar
23	Company heads with 10 employees or more
31	White collar professionals
33	Civil service executives
34	Professors of science or science professions
35	Information, arts and entertainment professions
37	Administrative executives and business sales
38	Engineers and technical business executives
42	Professors, primary school teacher and similar
43	Mid-level health care or social work professions
44	Clergy, religious
45	Mid-level administrative civil service profession
46	Mid-level administrative and business-sales professions
47	Skilled worker
48	Foreman, supervisor
52	Civil employee and civil service staff
53	Police officers and soldiers
54	Business administration employees
55	Salespersons
56	Private services personnel
62	Skilled workers-Industrial
63	Skilled workers-artisanal

64	Drivers
65	Skilled workers-handling, storage, and transportation
67	Unskilled workers-industrial
68	Unskilled workers-artisanal
69	Agricultural laborers
71	Retired farmers
72	Retired craftspeople, retailers, entrepreneurs/business people
74	Retired executives
75	Retired intermediate professions
77	Retired office employees
78	Retired laborers
81	Unemployed individuals who never worked
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's socio-professional category in 40 categories.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Employed, unemployed or retired persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_OCC24: Socio-professional category (2-digit)

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

10) What is your primary occupation?

Only tick one space

1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work)

2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship

3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship

Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center) [] 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent) [] 6 Homemaker [] 7 Other circumstances

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Farmers
21	Artisans
22	Shopkeepers and similar
23	Company heads with 10 employees or more
31	White collar professionals and similar
32	Civil service executives, intellectual and artistic professions
36	Business executive
41	Mid-level education, health, civil service professions and similar
46	Mid-level administrative and business-sales professions
47	Skilled worker
48	Foreman, supervisor
51	Civil service employee
54	Business administration employees
55	Business employees
56	Private services personnel
61	Skilled worker
66	Unskilled worker
69	Farm worker
71	Former farmer
72	Former artisans, shopkeepers and company heads
73	Former executives and mid-level professionals
76	Former employees and workers
81	Unemployed individuals who never worked
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's socio-professional category (2 digits).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Employed, unemployed or retired persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_OCC8: Socio-professional category (1 digit)**Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

10) What is your primary occupation?

Only tick one space

1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work)
 2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship
 3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship
 4 Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center)
 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent)
 6 Homemaker
 7 Other circumstances

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Farmers
2	Artisans, shopkeepers and company heads
3	Executives and high-level intellectual professions
4	Mid-level professions
5	Employees
6	Laborers
7	Retired
9	Other individual without professional activity

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's socio-professional category (1 digit).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_REGNP: Department of residence**Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

Last name: (example: Dupas, nee Maurin) First name:
Address:

Space to be filled out by survey agent Municipality _____
Department __ Municipality ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
06	Alpes-Maritimes
13	Bouches-du-Rhône
29	Finistère
30	Gard
31	Haute-Garonne
33	Gironde
34	Hérault
35	Ille-et-Vilaine
38	Isère
42	Loire
44	Loire-Atlantique
49	Maine-et-Loire
54	Meurthe-et-Moselle
56	Morbihan
57	Moselle
59	Nord
60	Oise
62	Pas-de-Calais
67	Bas-Rhin
68	Haut-Rhin
69	Rhône
74	Haute-Savoie
75	Paris
76	Seine-Maritime
77	Seine-et-Marne

78	Yvelines
83	Var
91	Essonne
92	Hauts-de-Seine
93	Seine-Saint-Denis
94	Val-de-Marne
95	Val-d'Oise
97	Other departments
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of residence.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_EPCITAX: Public establishment of intercommunal cooperation for taxation

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
241300391	Urban Community of Marseille Provence Métropole
243100518	Urban Community of Greater Toulouse
243300316	Urban Community of Bordeaux
245900410	Urban Community of Lille Métropole
246900245	Urban Community of Lyon (Greater Lyon)
999999998	Public Establishment for Intercommunal Cooperation of less than 700,000 residents
999999999	Not a Public Establishment for Intercommunal Cooperation

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the public establishment of intercommunal cooperation for taxation where a person resides.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_FRENCH: Nationality

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

3) What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ____ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	French by birth
12	French by acquisition
21	Foreigner

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_IMMIG: Immigration status

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

5) Where were you living on January 1, 2013? [one year ago]

Children born after this date do not apply.

1 In the same dwelling as now
 2 In another dwelling in the same municipality (or in the same district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)
 3 In another municipality (or another district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)

Indicate this other municipality ____ Municipality (and district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille), department, DOM (overseas department) number, country for aboard, territory for TOM (overseas territories)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Immigrant
2	Non-immigrant

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's immigration status.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_MIGRAT: Location of birth

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

2) Date and location of birth
 Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year)
 At __ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)
 Department __ DOM (overseas department) number _ Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____
 If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France?
 Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In department of residence
2	In region of residence
3	Outside region of residence, mainland France
4	Outside region of residence, DOM-overseas department
5	Outside region of residence, TOM-COM (overseas territory-overseas community)
6	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of birth.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_NUMFAM: Number of individuals in the family

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

Last name: (example: Dupas, nee Maurin) First name:
Address:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
21	21
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of individuals in the family.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons living in ordinary dwellings inside a family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Technical Person Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FR2011A_SCHLLOC: Place of study**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

4) Are you enrolled in a learning establishment for the current school year?
Including an apprenticeship or higher education

1 Yes

If yes, where is this learning establishment located?

1 In the municipality where you live (or in the same district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)

2 In another municipality (or another district)

Indicate this other municipality ____

Municipality (and district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille), department, DOM (overseas department) number

2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In municipality of residence
2	In department of residence
3	In region of residence
4	Outside region of residence, mainland France
5	Outside region of residence, DOM-overseas department
6	Outside region of residence, COM (overseas territory-overseas community)
7	Abroad
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of study.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons enrolled in learning establishment [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_SCHLURB: Urban-rural status, place of study**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

4) Are you enrolled in a learning establishment for the current school year?

Including an apprenticeship or higher education

If yes, where is this learning establishment located?

1 In the municipality where you live (or in the same district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)

2 In another municipality (or another district)

Indicate this other municipality ____ Municipality (and district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille), department, DOM (overseas department) number

2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Resides in a rural municipality and studies in the same municipality
2	Resides in a rural municipality and studies outside of the municipality
3	Resides in an urban municipality and studies in the same municipality
4	Resides in an urban municipality and studies in another municipality in the same urban unit
5	Resides in an urban municipality and studies outside of the urban unit
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person's place of study is in a rural or urban area.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons enrolled in learning establishment [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_SCHOOL: Enrolled in learning establishment**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form</p>

<p>4) Are you enrolled in a learning establishment for the current school year?

Including an apprenticeship or higher education</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">If yes, where is this learning establishment located?
[] 1 In the municipality where you live (or in the same district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)
[] 2 In another municipality (or another district)</div><div class="i3">Indicate this other municipality ___
Municipality (and district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille), department, DOM (overseas department) number</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is enrolled in a learning establishment.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_WKLOC: Work location

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p>

<p>17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.

If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.</p>

20) What is the address of your place of work?
 Record the place where you usually start your work (example, 18 Pasteur Boulevard).
 If this place is not fixed, record "variable".
 If you work from home, record "from home".
 If you work at a private individual's, record "private".

_____ Is this in the municipality where you live? (or district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)
 [] 1 Yes
 [] 2 No
 If no, record the municipality where you work
 Municipality (or district if Paris, Lyon, Marseille)

 Department __
 DOM (overseas department) number _
 Country for aboard ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In municipality of residence
2	In department of residence
3	In region of residence
4	Outside region of residence, mainland France
5	Outside region of residence, DOM-overseas department
6	Outside region of residence, COM (overseas territory-overseas community)
7	Abroad
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's work location.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Active employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_WKURB: Urban-rural status, place of work

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.
 If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.

20) What is the address of your place of work?
 Record the place where you usually start your work (example, 18 Pasteur Boulevard).
 If this place is not fixed, record "variable".
 If you work from home, record "from home".
 If you work at a private individual's, record "private".
 _____ Is this in the municipality where you live? (or district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
 If no, record the municipality where you work
 Municipality (or district if Paris, Lyon, Marseille) _____
 Department __
 DOM (overseas department) number _
 Country for aboard ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Resides in a rural municipality and works in the same municipality
2	Resides in a rural municipality and works outside of the municipality
3	Resides in an urban municipality and works in the same municipality
4	Resides in an urban municipality and works in another municipality in the same urban unit
5	Resides in an urban municipality and works outside of the urban unit
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban-rural status of the person's place of work.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Active employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_COHAB: Form of cohabitation

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Children of a couple
12	Children of a single parent family
21	Partnered adults without children

22	Partnered adults with children
23	Adults in a single parents family
31	Outside of family in household with several individuals
32	Individuals living alone
40	Individuals living outside of household

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's form of cohabitation.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_IND38: Industry, 38 categories

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p>

<p>17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.

If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.</p>

<p>19) In what business sector is this establishment?

Be very specific (for example: "auto repair"). If it is a farm, specify the type of products (vineyard, poultry farming, etc.).

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Agriculture, forestry, and fishing
12	Mining
21	Manufacturing of food products, beverages and tobacco products
22	Manufacture of textiles, clothing industries, leather and footwear industry
23	Woodworking, paper and printing industries

24	Coking and refining
25	Chemical industry
26	Pharmaceutical industry
27	Manufacturing of rubber and plastic and other non-metallic mineral products
28	Metalworking and fabrication of metal products, except machinery and equipment
29	Manufacturing of computer, electronic and optical products
30	Manufacturing of electrical equipment
31	Manufacturing of machines and equipment (excluded earlier)
32	Manufacturing of transportation materials
33	Other manufacturing industries
41	Production and distribution of electricity, gas, steam, and air conditioning
42	Water production and distribution
51	Construction
61	Business
71	Transportation and storage
72	Lodging and restaurant industry
73	Publishing, audiovisual and broadcasting/distribution
74	Telecommunications
75	Information technology industry and services
76	Financial and insurance industry
77	Real estate
78	Legal, accounting, management, architecture, and engineering industries and technical testing and analysis
79	Scientific research and development
80	Other specialized scientific and technical industries
81	Administrative and support services
82	Public administration
83	Education
84	Human health care industry
85	Health and social services with and without accommodations
86	Arts, performances, and recreational activities
87	Other service industries
91	Household activities as employers
97	Extra-territorial activities
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works (38 categories).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Active employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_IND38S: Industry string, 38 categories**Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p>

<p>17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.
If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.</p>

<p>19) In what business sector is this establishment?
Be very specific (for example: "auto repair"). If it is a farm, specify the type of products (vineyard, poultry farming, etc.).</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
AZ	Agriculture, forestry, and fishing
BZ	Mining
CA	Manufacturing of food products, beverages and tobacco products
CB	Manufacture of textiles, clothing industries, leather and footwear industry
CC	Woodworking, paper and printing industries
CD	Coking and refining
CE	Chemical industry
CF	Pharmaceutical industry
CG	Manufacturing of rubber and plastic and other non-metallic mineral products
CH	Metalworking and fabrication of metal products, except machinery and equipment
CI	Manufacturing of computer, electronic and optical products
CJ	Manufacturing of electrical equipment
CK	Manufacturing of machines and equipment (excluded earlier)
CL	Manufacturing of transportation materials
CM	Other manufacturing industries

DZ	Production and distribution of electricity, gas, steam, and air conditioning
EZ	Water production and distribution
FZ	Construction
GZ	Business
HZ	Transportation and storage
IZ	Lodging and restaurant industry
JA	Publishing, audiovisual and broadcasting/distribution
JB	Telecommunications
JC	Information technology industry and services
KZ	Financial and insurance industry
LZ	Real estate
MA	Legal, accounting, management, architecture, and engineering industries and technical testing and analysis
MB	Scientific research and development
MC	Other specialized scientific and technical industries
NZ	Administrative and support services
OZ	Public administration
PZ	Education
QA	Human health care industry
QB	Health and social services with and without accommodations
RZ	Arts, performances, and recreational activities
SZ	Other service industries
TZ	Household activities as employers
UZ	Extra-territorial activities
ZZ	Not applicable

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works (38 categories, string).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_LIVETYPE: Lifestyle**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Children of a couple
12	Children of a single-parent family
20	Single individuals under age 40
31	Members of a couple under age 40 without children
32	Members of a couple without children
33	Parents of a single-parent family
40	Members of a couple over age 40 without children
50	Single individuals over age 40
60	Individuals living outside of the family in a household with several individuals
70	Individuals living outside of household

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's family or relationship lifestyle.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_MARST: Legal marital status**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

8) What is your legal marital status? [] 1 Single (never legally married)
[] 2 Married (or separated but not divorced)
[] 3 Widower, Widow
[] 4 Divorced

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widower, widow
4	Divorced

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_PREVRES: Place of residence 1 year ago

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

5) Where were you living on January 1, 2013? [one year ago]
 Children born after this date do not apply.

[] 1 In the same dwelling as now
[] 2 In another dwelling in the same municipality (or in the same district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)
[] 3 In another municipality (or another district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)
 Indicate this other municipality _____
 Municipality (and district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille), department, DOM

(overseas department) number, country for aboard, territory for TOM (overseas territories)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Municipality or administrative district where officially registered
01	In the same dwelling
02	In another dwelling in the same municipality
03	In another municipality in the department
04	In another department of the region
05	Outside region of residence, mainland France
06	Outside region of residence, DOM-overseas department
07	Outside region of residence, TOM-COM (overseas territory-overseas community)
08	Abroad in the European Union (27 member countries)
09	Abroad outside of the European Union
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons born before January 1 of previous year (1 year old)

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_RELATE: Relationship to the household head

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

List A-Permanent residents of the dwelling

Fill out an individual form for each one</p>

<p>Record in list A:<div class="i1">Persons who live in this dwelling for the majority of the year, including:</div><div class="i2">Individuals who are temporarily absent (vacation, business travel, hospitalization of less than one month, etc.);

Infants, even if they are still in the maternity ward

Subtenants and joint

tenants occupying part of the dwelling

Also record in list A:

Minors living elsewhere for their studies and for whom this dwelling is their family residence

Spouses who have another place of residence for professional reasons and who come to live in this dwelling on weekends, vacations, etc.

Adults who live in this dwelling because of their studies

Persons who are present in this dwelling and who do not have a usual residence elsewhere.

Household employees or au pairs who live in this dwelling.

Do not record the individuals who are to be listed in list B or in list C

Last name (example, Dupas, nee Maurin)

First name

Relationship to the person recorded on the first line (examples: spouse, domestic partnership, son, daughter, mother, father, sub-tenant, etc.)

If there are more than 8 people, record the number of extra people ___ and fill out an individual form for each one.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household head
2	Partner
3	Child of head or partner of head
4	Grandchild
5	Ascendant relative
6	Other relative
7	Friend
8	Border or sub-letter
9	Domestic employee or housed employee
0	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons in ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_RELFAM: Family relationship

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

List A-Permanent residents of the dwelling
Fill out an individual form for each one

Record in list A:
Persons who live in this dwelling for the majority of the year, including:
Individuals who are temporarily absent (vacation, business travel, hospitalization of less than one month, etc.);
Infants, even if they are still in the maternity ward
Subtenants and joint tenants occupying part of the dwelling
Also record in list A:
Minors living elsewhere for their studies and for whom this dwelling is their family residence
Spouses who have another place of residence for professional reasons and who come to live in this dwelling on weekends, vacations, etc.
Adults who live in this dwelling because of their studies
Persons who are present in this dwelling and who do not have a usual residence elsewhere.
Household employees or au pairs who live in this dwelling.
Do not record the individuals who are to be listed in list B or in list C

Last name (example, Dupas, nee Maurin)

First name

Relationship to the person recorded on the first line (examples: spouse, domestic partnership, son, daughter, mother, father, sub-tenant, etc.)

If there are more than 8 people, record the number of extra people ___ and fill out an individual form for each one.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Outside of family
1	Male adult from a family
2	Female adult from a family
3	Child from a family
4	Not an ordinary dwelling

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's family relationship.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_RELFAMRF: Relationship to family reference person

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

List A-Permanent residents of the dwelling
Fill out an individual form for each one

Record in list A: Persons who live in this dwelling for the majority of the year, including: Individuals who are temporarily absent (vacation, business travel, hospitalization of less than one month, etc.); Infants, even if they are still in the maternity ward Subtenants and joint tenants occupying part of the dwelling Also record in list A: Minors living elsewhere for their studies and for whom this dwelling is their family residence Spouses who have another place of residence for professional reasons and who come to live in this dwelling on weekends, vacations, etc. Adults who live in this dwelling because of their studies Persons who are present in this dwelling and who do not have a usual residence elsewhere. Household employees or au pairs who live in this dwelling. Do not record the individuals who are to be listed in list B or in list C

Last name (example, Dupas, nee Maurin)

First name

Relationship to the person recorded on the first line (examples: spouse, domestic partnership, son, daughter, mother, father, sub-tenant, etc.)

If there are more than 8 people, record the number of extra people ___ and fill out an individual form for each one.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Outside of family
1	Reference person of family
2	Spouse of the family reference person
3	Child of the family reference person
4	Not an ordinary dwelling

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the family reference person.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_WTPER: Person weight**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 16 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person weight.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 16-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

FR2011A_BIRTHNAT: Nationality at birth, 49 categories**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

3) What is your nationality?

French

[] 1 You were born French

[] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood)

Indicate your nationality at birth ____

Foreigner

Indicate your nationality ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
012	Algeria
024	Angola
056	Belgium

076	Brazil
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
144	Sri Lanka
156	China
170	Colombia
174	Comoros
178	Congo Republic
180	Democratic Republic of Congo (Zaire)
276	Germany
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
356	India
380	Italy
384	Cote d'Ivoire
392	Japan
422	Lebanon
450	Madagascar
466	Mali
478	Mauritania
480	Mauritius
504	Morocco
528	Netherlands
586	Pakistan
616	Poland
620	Portugal
642	Romania
643	Russia
686	Senegal
688	Serbia
704	Vietnam
724	Spain
756	Switzerland
788	Tunisia
792	Turkey
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
890	Other Africa

891	Other Americas (excluding Caribbean)
892	Australia or Oceania
893	Other Caribbean
895	Other Europe
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality at birth (49 categories).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons who acquired French citizenship [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_BPLOSD: Overseas department or territory of birth

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

2 Date and location of birth

Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year)

At __ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)

Department __
 DOM (overseas department) number _
 Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) __

If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France?

Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Born in mainland France
11	Guadeloupe
12	Martinique
13	French Guiana
14	Reunion Island

15	Saint-Pierre-et-Miquelon
16	Mayotte
17	French Polynesia
18	New Caledonia
19	Wallis-et-Futuna
20	Saint-Barthelemy
21	Saint Martin
30	Not born in France or an overseas department, territory, or community

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the overseas department or territory in which the person was born.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_BTHNAT12: Nationality at birth, 12 categories

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

3 What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ____ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Portugal
03	Italy
04	Spain

05	European Union (EU-27)
06	Other Europe
07	Algeria
08	Morocco
09	Tunisia
10	Other Africa
11	Turkey
12	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality at birth (12 categories).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons who acquired French citizenship [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_IND: Industry, 732 categories

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p>

<p>17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.

If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.</p>

<p>19) In what business sector is this establishment?

Be very specific (for example: "auto repair"). If it is a farm, specify the type of products (vineyard, poultry farming, etc.).

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	Cultivation of grains, legumes, and oleaginous seeds

01121	Rice cultivation
01131	Legumes, melons, root tuber cultivation
01141	Sugar cane cultivation
01151	Tobacco cultivation
01191	Other non-perennial crops
01211	Vine cultivation
01221	Tropical and subtropical fruit cultivation
01231	Citrus cultivation
01241	Pome and stone fruit cultivation
01251	Cultivation of other tree and bush fruits
01261	Cultivation of oleaginous fruits
01281	Cultivation of spices, herbs medicinal and pharmaceutical plants
01291	Other permanent crops
01301	Plant reproduction
01411	Dairy farming
01421	Cattle and buffalo farming
01431	Horse and equine farming
01441	Camels and camelid farming
01451	Sheep and goat farming
01461	Pig farming
01471	Poultry farming
01491	Other livestock farming
01501	Related cultivation and livestock farming
01611	Farming support work
01621	Support for livestock production
01631	Initial harvest processing
01699	Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities not elsewhere classified
01701	Hunting, trapping, and related services
02101	Forest and forestry work
02201	Logging industry
02301	Harvesting of non-timber forest products growing in the wild
02401	Logging industry support services
03111	Sea fishing
03121	Fresh water fishing
03211	Aqua farming at sea
03221	Fresh water aqua farming
05101	Coal mining
06101	Crude oil extraction
06201	Natural gas extraction

07291	Mining of other non-ferrous metals
08111	Quarrying of ornamental and construction stone, industrial limestone, gypsum, chalk and slate
08121	Operation of gravel and sand quarries, mining of clays and kaolin
08911	Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals
08921	Peat extraction
08931	Salt production
08991	Other mining industries not elsewhere classified
09101	Hydrocarbon extraction support
09901	Support of other extraction industries
10111	Processing and preserving of slaughtered meat
10121	Processing and preserving of poultry meat
10131	Industrial preparation of meat products
10132	Deli meats
10201	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and mollusks
10311	Processing and preserving of potatoes
10321	Preparation of fruit and vegetable juices
10391	Other vegetable processing and preservation
10392	Fruit processing and preservation
10411	Manufacturing of crude oils and fats
10412	Manufacturing of refined oils and fats
10421	Manufacturing of margarine and similar edible fats
10511	Manufacturing of liquid milk and fresh produce
10512	Manufacturing of butter
10513	Manufacturing of cheese
10514	Manufacturing of other dairy products
10521	Manufacturing of ice cream and sorbets
10611	Milling
10612	Other work related to grain mills
10621	Manufacturing of starch products
10711	Industrial production of bread and fresh pastries
10712	Baking of bakery products
10713	Cake shop/pastry
10721	Manufacturing of preserved cookies, breads, and pastries
10731	Manufacturing of pasta
10811	Manufacturing of sugar
10821	Manufacturing of cocoa, chocolate, and confectionery products
10831	Processing of tea and coffee
10841	Manufacturing of condiments and seasonings
10851	Manufacturing of prepared meals

10861	Manufacturing of homogenized and diet foods
10891	Manufacturing of food products excluded earlier
10911	Manufacturing of farm animal feed
10921	Manufacturing of pet food
11011	Production of distilled alcoholic beverages
11021	Manufacturing of sparkling wines
11022	Wine-making
11031	Manufacturing of cider and fruit wines
11041	Production of other non-distilled fermented beverages
11051	Beer manufacturing
11061	Malt manufacturing
11071	Table water industry
11072	Production of cool beverages
12001	Manufacturing of tobacco-based products
13101	Preparation and spinning of textile fibers
13201	Weaving
13301	Textile finishing
13911	Manufacturing of mesh cloth
13921	Manufacturing of textile articles, except apparel
13931	Manufacturing of rugs and carpets
13941	Manufacturing of string, ropes, and nets
13951	Manufacturing of non-woven fabrics, except apparel
13961	Manufacturing of other technical and industrial textiles
13991	Manufacturing of other textiles excluded earlier
14111	Manufacturing of leather clothing
14121	Manufacturing of work clothing
14131	Manufacturing of outerwear
14141	Manufacturing of underwear
14191	Manufacturing of other apparel and accessories
14201	Manufacturing of fur articles
14311	Manufacturing of knit footwear
14391	Manufacturing of other knit pieces
15111	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur
15121	Manufacturing of travel good, leather goods and saddlery
15201	Shoe manufacturing
16101	Wood sawing and planing, not including impregnation
16102	Wood impregnation
16211	Manufacturing of veneer and wood panels
16221	Manufacturing of assembled parquet

16231	Manufacturing of frames and other woodwork
16241	Manufacturing of wood packaging
16291	Manufacturing of other wood products; manufacturing of articles of cork, of basketry, and plaiting
17111	Manufacturing of paper pulp
17121	Manufacturing of paper and cardboard
17211	Manufacturing of corrugated cardboard
17212	Manufacturing of paper packaging
17213	Manufacturing of packing cardboard
17221	Manufacturing of paper for sanitary and domestic use
17231	Manufacturing of paper stationary
17241	Manufacturing of wallpaper
17291	Manufacturing of other articles of paper and cardboard
18111	Newspaper printing
18121	Other printing (labor)
18131	Pre-press work
18141	Binding and related services
18201	Reproduction of recordings/data
19101	Coking
19201	Petroleum Refining
20111	Manufacturing of industrial gas
20121	Manufacturing of dyes and pigments
20131	Enrichment and reprocessing of nuclear materials
20132	Manufacturing of other inorganic chemical products not already mentioned
20141	Manufacturing of other organic chemical products
20151	Manufacturing of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds
20161	Manufacturing of plastic-based materials
20171	Manufacturing of synthetic rubber
20201	Manufacturing of pesticides and other agrochemical products
20301	Manufacturing of paints, varnishes, inks, and putty
20411	Manufacturing of soap, detergents and cleaning products
20421	Manufacturing of perfumes and toiletries
20511	Manufacturing of explosives
20521	Manufacturing of glues
20531	Manufacturing of essential oils
20591	Manufacturing of other chemical products excluded earlier
20601	Manufacturing of artificial and synthetic fibers
21101	Manufacturing of basic pharmaceutical products
21201	Manufacturing of pharmaceutical preparations
22111	Tire manufacturing and retreading

22191	Manufacturing of other rubber products
22211	Manufacturing of plates, sheets, tubes and formed plastics
22221	Manufacturing of plastic packaging materials
22231	Manufacturing of plastic construction materials
22291	Manufacturing of plastic-based technical parts
22292	Manufacturing of consumer plastic products
23111	Manufacturing of sheet glass
23121	Shaping and processing of sheet glass
23131	Manufacturing of hollow glass
23141	Manufacturing of fiberglass
23191	Manufacturing and processing of other glass, including technical glassware
23201	Manufacturing of refractory products
23311	Manufacturing of ceramic tiles
23321	Manufacturing of terracotta bricks, tiles and construction products
23411	Manufacturing of ceramic household and ornamental items
23421	Manufacturing of ceramic sanitary fixtures
23431	Manufacturing of insulators and insulating ceramic parts
23441	Manufacturing of ceramic products for technical usage
23491	Manufacturing of other ceramic products
23511	Manufacturing of cement
23521	Manufacturing of lime and plaster
23611	Manufacturing of concrete components for construction
23621	Manufacturing of plaster components for construction
23631	Manufacturing of read-to-use concrete
23641	Manufacturing of mortar and dry concrete
23651	Manufacturing of fiber cement
23691	Manufacturing of other objects in cement, concrete, and plaster
23701	Cutting, shaping, and finishing of stones
23911	Manufacturing of abrasive products
23991	Manufacturing of other non-metallic mineral products not already mentioned
24101	Steel industry
24201	Manufacturing of steel tubes, pipes, hollow formed objects, and related fittings
24311	Cold drawing of bars
24321	Cold rolling of metal strips
24331	Cold rolling through forming or folding
24341	Cold wire drawing
24411	Production of precious metals
24421	Aluminum metalworking
24431	Metalworking of lead, zinc, or tin

24441	Leather metalworking
24451	Manufacturing of other non-ferrous metals
24461	Production and transformation of nuclear materials
24511	Iron foundry
24521	Steel foundry
24531	Light metal foundry
24541	Foundry of other non-ferrous metals
25111	Manufacturing of metal structures and parts of structures
25121	Manufacturing of metal doors and windows
25211	Manufacturing of radiators and boilers for central heating
25291	Manufacture of other metal tanks, cisterns and containers
25301	Manufacturing of steam generators except central heating boilers
25401	Manufacturing of weapons and ammunition
25501	Forging, stamping, and dyeing and powder metallurgy
25502	Cutting, stamping
25611	Metal treatment and coating
25621	Bar cutting with a lathe
25622	Industrial mechanics/engineering
25711	Manufacturing of cutlery
25721	Lock and hinge manufacturing
25731	Mold and model manufacturing
25732	Manufacturing of other tools
25911	Manufacturing of steel barrels and similar metal packaging
25921	Manufacturing of light metal packaging
25931	Manufacturing of metal wires, chains, and springs
25941	Manufacturing of screws and bolts
25991	Manufacturing of metal household items
25992	Manufacturing of other metal objects
26111	Manufacturing of electronic components
26121	Manufacturing of assembled, printed circuit boards
26201	Manufacturing of computers and peripheral equipment
26301	Manufacturing of communication equipment
26401	Manufacturing of consumer electronic products
26511	Manufacturing of navigation equipment
26512	Manufacturing of scientific and technical instruments
26521	Clock making
26601	Manufacturing of irradiation medical equipment, electro medical and electrotherapeutic equipment
26701	Manufacturing of optical and photographic materials
26801	Manufacturing of magnetic and optical support

27111	Manufacturing of electric motors, generators and transformers
27121	Manufacturing of distribution and instructional electrical material
27201	Manufacturing of electric batteries and accumulators
27311	Manufacturing of fiber optic cables
27321	Manufacturing of other electric or electronic wires or cables
27331	Manufacturing of electrical installation materials
27401	Manufacturing of electric lighting equipment
27511	Manufacturing of domestic appliances
27521	Manufacturing of non-electrical domestic appliances
27901	Manufacturing of other electrical materials
28111	Manufacturing of motors and turbines, except for aircraft and vehicle engines
28121	Manufacturing of hydraulic and pneumatic equipment
28131	Manufacturing of other pumps and compressors
28141	Manufacturing of other pipework
28151	Gear manufacturing and mechanical transmission components
28211	Manufacturing of stoves and burners
28221	Manufacturing of lifting and handling equipment
28231	Manufacturing of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)
28241	Manufacturing of hand tools with incorporated motor
28251	Manufacture of industrial refrigeration and ventilation equipment
28291	Manufacturing of packaging, conditioning, and weighing equipment
28292	Manufacturing of other general purpose machinery
28301	Manufacturing of agriculture and forestry machines
28411	Manufacturing of machine tools for metal work
28491	Manufacturing of other machine tools
28911	Manufacturing of machines for metalworking
28921	Manufacturing of machinery for mining and construction
28931	Manufacturing of machinery for the food-processing industry
28941	Manufacturing of machinery for textile industries
28951	Manufacturing of machinery for the paper and cardboard industry
28961	Manufacturing of machinery for rubber or plastics work
28991	Manufacturing of printing machines
28992	Manufacturing of other specialized machinery
29101	Manufacturing of motor vehicles
29201	Manufacturing of cars (body) and trailers
29311	Manufacturing of electrical equipment and automotive electronics
29321	Manufacturing of other motor vehicle parts
30111	Building of ships and floating structures
30121	Construction of pleasure boats

30201	Construction of locomotives and other railway rolling stock materials
30301	Aeronautic and spacecraft construction
30401	Construction of military combat vehicles
30911	Motorcycle manufacturing
30921	Manufacturing of bicycles and vehicles for handicapped individuals
30991	Manufacturing of other transportation equipment not already mentioned
31011	Manufacturing of office and store furniture
31021	Manufacturing of kitchen furniture
31031	Mattress manufacturing
31091	Manufacturing of interior furnishings (seating)
31092	Manufacturing of other furniture and related furniture industries
32111	Mintage (Manufacturing of coins)
32121	Manufacturing of jewelry
32131	Manufacturing of costume jewelry similar articles
32201	Manufacturing of musical instruments
32301	Manufacturing of sporting goods
32401	Manufacturing of games and toys
32501	Manufacturing of medical, surgical and dental equipment
32502	Manufacturing of eye glasses
32911	Manufacturing of brooms and brushes
32991	Other manufacturing excluded earlier
33111	Repair of manufactured metal products
33121	Repair of machinery and mechanical equipment
33131	Repair of electronic and optical equipment
33141	Repair of electrical equipment
33151	Repair and maintenance of ships
33161	Aircraft repair and spacecraft
33171	Repair and maintenance of other transportation equipment
33191	Repair of other equipment
33201	Manufacturing of metal structures, boilers, and piping
33202	System and assembly design on industrial equipment sites of industrial process inspection
33203	Installation of electrical equipment, electronic and optical equipment and other materials
33204	Installation of machinery and mechanical equipment
35111	Electricity production
35121	Electricity transmission
35131	Electricity distribution
35141	Trade of electricity
35211	Production of gaseous fuel
35221	Distribution of gaseous fuels via pipeline

35231	Trade of gaseous fuels via pipeline
35301	Production and distribution of steam and air conditioning
36001	Collection, purification and distribution of water
37001	Collection and treatment of sewage
38111	Collection of non-hazardous waste
38121	Collection of hazardous waste
38211	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste
38221	Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste
38311	Dismantling of wrecks
38321	Recovery of sorted waste
39001	Clean-up and other waste management services
41101	Housing real estate development
41102	Real estate development of other buildings
41103	Legal media support
41104	Commercial real estate development
41201	Homebuilding
41202	Construction of other buildings
42111	Construction of roads and highways
42121	Construction of railways and subways
42131	Construction of works of art
42132	Construction and maintenance of tunnels
42211	Construction of utility projects for fluids
42221	Construction of power and telecommunication networks
42911	Construction of marine and river works
42991	Construction of other civil engineering projects not already mentioned
43111	Demolition works
43121	Standard and preparatory landscaping
43122	Specialized or large scale landscaping
43131	Drilling and boring
43211	Electrical installation in all places
43212	Electrical installation on public roads
43221	Installation of water and gas in all places
43222	Installation of thermal equipment and air conditioning
43291	Insulation work
43292	Installation work excluded earlier
43311	Plastering
43321	Woodworking and PVC work
43322	Point of sale layout
43323	Metalworking and locksmithing

43331	Flooring and wall surfacing
43341	Painting and window work
43391	Other finishing work
43911	Other structural work
43912	Roofing work by elements
43991	Rental of construction material with operator
43992	Waterproofing/sealing work
43993	Generally masonry work and structural work
43994	Other specialized construction
43995	Assembly of steel structures
45111	Sale of cars and light motor vehicles
45191	Sale of other motor vehicles
45201	Maintenance and repair of light motor vehicles
45202	Maintenance and repair services of other motor vehicles
45311	Wholesale trade of motor vehicle parts
45321	Retail sale of automotive equipment
45401	Trade and repair of motorcycles
46111	Middleman involved in the sale of agricultural raw materials, live animals, textile raw materials, and semi-finished products
46121	Central purchasing of fuel
46122	Other middlemen in the sale of fuels, metals, minerals and chemical products
46131	Middlemen involved in the sale of wood and building materials
46141	Middlemen involved in the sale of machinery, industrial equipment, ships and airplanes
46151	Middlemen involved in the sale of furniture, household goods, and hardware
46161	Middlemen involved in the sale of textiles, clothing, fur, footwear and leather goods
46171	Central food purchasing
46172	Other middlemen in the sale of food, beverages and tobacco
46181	Middlemen specializing in the sale of other special products
46191	Central purchasing of non-food items
46192	Other middlemen in the sale of various products
46211	Wholesale (business to business) of grain, unmanufactured tobacco, seeds and animal feed
46221	Wholesale (business to business) of flowers and plants
46231	Wholesale (business to business) of live animals
46241	Wholesale (business to business) of hides and skins
46311	Wholesale (business to business) of fruits and vegetables
46321	Wholesale (business to business) and preserving of meat
46322	Wholesale (business to business) of poultry and game
46323	Wholesale (business to business) meat-based products
46331	Wholesale (business to business) of dairy products, eggs and oils and edible fats

46341	Wholesale (business to business) of beverages
46351	Wholesale (business to business) of tobacco products
46361	Wholesale (business to business) of sugar, chocolate and confectionery
46371	Wholesale (business to business) of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices
46381	Wholesale (business to business) of fish, crustaceans and mollusks
46382	Wholesale (business to business) of various specialized food
46391	Wholesale (business to business) of frozen food
46392	Wholesale (business to business) of non-specialty foods
46411	Wholesale (business to business) of textile
46421	Wholesale (business to business) of clothing and shoes
46431	Wholesale (business to business) household appliances
46441	Wholesale (business to business) of dishes, glassware and cleaning products
46451	Wholesale (business to business) of perfume and cosmetics
46461	Wholesale (business to business) of pharmaceuticals
46471	Wholesale (business to business) of furniture, carpets and lighting equipment
46481	Wholesale (business to business) of watches and jewelry
46491	Wholesale (business to business) of other household goods
46511	Wholesale (business to business) of computers, peripheral computer equipment and software
46521	Wholesale (business to business) of electronic and telecommunications components and equipment
46611	Wholesale (business to business) of agricultural equipment
46621	Wholesale (business to business) machine tools
46631	Wholesale (business to business) of machines for mining, construction and civil engineering
46641	Wholesale (business to business) of machines for the textile and apparel industry
46651	Wholesale (business to business) of office furniture
46661	Wholesale (business to business) of other machinery and office equipment
46691	Wholesale (business to business) of electrical equipment
46692	Wholesale (business to business) of various industrial supplies and equipment
46693	Wholesale (business to business) of various supplies and equipment for trade and services
46711	Wholesale (business to business) of fuels and related products
46721	Wholesale (business to business) of ore and metal
46731	Wholesale (business to business) wood and construction materials
46732	Wholesale (business to business) of sanitation fixtures and decorative products
46741	Wholesale (business to business) of hardware
46742	Wholesale (business to business) of plumbing and heating supplies
46751	Wholesale (business to business) of chemical products
46761	Wholesale (business to business) of other intermediary products
46771	Wholesale (business to business) of garbage and debris
46901	Non-specialized wholesale (business to business)
47111	Retail sales of frozen products

47112	General food sales
47113	Minimarkets
47114	Supermarkets
47115	Multi-business store
47116	Superstore
47191	Department store
47192	Other retail sale in a non-specialized store
47211	Retail sale of fruit and vegetables in a specialized store
47221	Retail sale of meat and meat products in a specialized store
47231	Retail sale of fish, crustaceans and mollusks in a specialized store
47241	Retail sale of bread, pastry and confectionery in a specialized store
47251	Retail sale of beverages in a specialized store
47261	Retail sale of tobacco products in a specialized store
47291	Other retail sale of food in a specialized store
47301	Retail sale of fuel in a specialized store
47411	Retail sale of computers, peripheral items and software in a specialized store
47421	Retail sale of telecommunications equipment in a specialized store
47431	Retail sale of audio and video equipment in a specialized store
47511	Retail sale of textiles in a specialized store
47521	Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in spaces with small surface areas (less than 400 m)
47522	Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in spaces with large surface areas (400 m and more)
47531	Retail sale of carpets, rugs and wall and floor coverings in a specialized store
47541	Retail sale of electrical household appliances in a specialized store
47591	Retail sale of furniture
47592	Retail sale of other household equipment
47611	Retail sale of books in a specialized store
47621	Retail sale of newspapers and stationery in a specialized store
47631	Retail sale of music and video recordings in a specialized store
47641	Retail sale of sporting goods in a specialized store
47651	Retail sale of games and toys in a specialized store
47711	Retail sale of clothing in a specialized store
47721	Retail sale of footwear
47722	Retail sale of leather goods and travel products
47731	Retail sale of pharmaceutical products in a specialized store
47741	Retail sale of medical and orthopedic goods in a specialized store
47751	Retail sale of perfume and beauty products in a specialized store
47761	Retail sale of flowers, plants, seeds, fertilizer, pets and pet food in a specialized store
47771	Retail sale of watches and jewelry in a specialized store
47781	Optical retail shops

47782	Other retail sales of varied specialties
47783	Retail sales of coal and fuel
47791	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
47811	Retail sale of food stalls and markets
47821	Retail sale of textiles, clothing and footwear in stalls and markets
47891	Other retail sale in stalls and markets
47911	General mail order sales
47912	Mail order sales from specialized catalogue
47991	Home sales
47992	Sale by automated machine and other retail sale not in stores, stalls or markets not already mentioned
49101	Interurban passenger rail
49201	Rail freight transports
49311	Urban and suburban passenger transportation
49321	Passenger transport by taxi
49391	Regular road passenger transportation
49392	Cable cars and ski lifts
49393	Other passenger road transportation
49411	Road transport of interurban freight
49412	Truck rental with driver
49413	Short distance freight transportation
49421	Moving Services
49501	Pipeline transport
50101	Sea and coastal passenger transportation by water
50201	Sea and coastal freight transport by water
50301	Passenger transportation by river
50401	Freight transport by river
51101	Passenger transportation by air
51211	Freight transport by air
51221	Space transportation
52101	Warehousing and cold storage
52102	Warehousing and non refrigerated storage
52211	Auxiliary services for land transport
52221	Auxiliary services for water transport
52231	Auxiliary services for air transport
52241	Port handling
52242	Non-port handling
52291	Delivery service, express freight
52292	Leasing and organization of transports
53101	Postal activities under a universal service obligation

53201	Other Post Office and mail activities
55101	Hotels and similar accommodations
55201	Tourist lodgings and other short-stay accommodation
55301	Campgrounds and trailer and recreational vehicle parks
55901	Other accommodations
56101	Traditional restaurant industry
56102	Fast food
56103	Cafeterias and other self-services
56211	Event catering
56291	Institutional catering under contract
56292	Other restaurant services excluded earlier
56301	Bar/pub services
58111	Book publishing
58121	Publishing of directories and mailing lists
58131	Newspaper publishing
58141	Publishing of magazines and periodicals
58191	Other publishing activities
58211	Publishing of video games
58291	Publishing of software systems and networks
58292	Publishing of application development software
59111	Film and television program production
59112	Production of films for the cinema
59113	Production of institutional and commercial films
59121	Post-production of movies, videos and television programs
59131	Movie distribution
59132	Video editing and distribution
59141	Movie projection
59201	Sound recording and music publishing
60101	Editing and broadcasting of radio programs
60201	Editing of non-specialized channels
60202	Editing of themed channels
61101	Wired telecommunications
61201	Wireless telecommunications
61301	Satellite communications
61901	Other telecommunications activities
62011	Computer programming
62021	Systems and software consulting
62022	Third party maintenance of computer systems and applications
62031	Computer installation management

62091	Other information technology activities
63111	Data processing, hosting and related activities
63121	Internet portals
63911	News agency activities
63991	Other data activities excluded earlier
64111	Central banking
64191	Other monetary intermediaries
64201	Holding company activities
64301	Investment funds and similar financial entities
64911	Lease
64921	Other credit distribution
64991	Other financial service activities not already mentioned, except insurance and pension funding
65111	Life insurance
65121	Other insurance
65201	Reinsurance
65301	Pension funds
66111	Financial market administration
66121	Stock and commodities broker
66191	Legal support of management of movable property
66192	Other activities related to financial services not already mentioned, except insurance and pension funding
66211	Risk and damages assessment
66221	Activities of insurance agents and brokers
66291	Other activities related to insurance and pension funding
66301	Fund management
68101	Real estate agent activities
68201	Rental housing
68202	Lease of land and other real estate
68311	Real estate agencies
68321	Administration of construction and other real estate
68322	Legal support of property management
69101	Legal work
69201	Accounting work
70101	Activities of head offices
70211	Public relations and communications consulting
70221	Business and management consulting
71111	Architectural activities
71121	Surveyor activities
71122	Engineering, technical studies
71201	Motor vehicle inspection

71202	Technical analysis, tests, and inspections
72111	Research and development in biotechnology
72191	Research and development in other physical and natural sciences
72201	Research and development in human and social sciences
73111	Activities of advertising agencies
73121	Media sales agencies
73201	Market research and surveys
74101	Specialized design activities
74201	Photographic activities
74301	Translation and interpretation
74901	Activity of a quality surveyor
74902	Various professional, scientific and technical activities
75001	Veterinary activities
77111	Short term car and light motor vehicle rentals
77112	Long-term car and light motor vehicle leasing
77121	Renting and leasing of trucks
77211	Renting and leasing of recreational and sporting goods
77221	Video tape and disk rental
77291	Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods
77311	Renting and leasing of agricultural machinery and equipment
77321	Rental and leasing of machinery and equipment for construction
77331	Rental and leasing of office machinery and computer hardware
77341	Renting and leasing of water transportation equipment
77351	Renting and leasing of air transportation equipment
77391	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and material assets not already mentioned
77401	Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works
78101	Activities of manual labor placement agencies
78201	Activities of temporary employment agencies
78301	Other human resources provisions
79111	Activities of travel agencies
79121	Tour operator activities
79901	Other reservation service and related activities
80101	Private security activities
80201	Activities related to security systems
80301	Investigation activities
81101	Combined support activities related to construction
81211	Day-to-day cleaning of buildings
81221	Other cleaning activities related to cleaning of business and industrial cleaning
81291	Disinfection, debugging, and rat extermination

81292	Other cleaning activities excluded earlier
81301	Landscaping planning services
82111	Combined office administrative services
82191	Photocopying, document preparation and other specialized office support activities
82201	Call centers activities
82301	Organization of fairs, trade shows, and conventions
82911	Activities of debt collections agencies and companies that collect financial information on customers
82921	Packaging activities
82991	Other business support activities not already mentioned
84111	Public administration
84121	Public Administration (administrative supervision) of health, education, culture and social services, other than social security
84131	Public Administration (administrative supervision) of economic activities
84211	Foreign affairs
84221	Defense
84231	Justice
84241	Public order and security activities
84251	Fire service and rescue
84301	General social security activities
84302	Social revenue distribution
84303	Management of supplementary pensions
85101	Pre-primary education
85201	Primary education
85311	General secondary education
85321	Technical or professional secondary education
85411	Non-higher, post-secondary education
85421	Higher education
85511	Sports and leisure activity education
85521	Cultural education
85531	Driving education
85591	Continuing adult education
85592	Other education
85601	Educational support activities
86101	Hospital work
86211	Activities of general practitioners
86221	Radiology and radiotherapy activity
86222	Other activities of medical specialists
86223	Surgery activities
86231	Dental practice

86901	Ambulance
86902	Medical laboratories
87101	Nursing homes for the elderly
87102	Nursing homes for disabled children
87103	Nursing homes for adults with disabilities and other nursing homes
87201	Residential care for the mentally handicapped and mentally ill
87202	Social housing for drug addicts
87301	Social housing for the elderly
87302	Social housing for the physically disabled
87901	Social housing for troubled children
87902	Social housing for troubled adults and families and social housing
88101	Home health aide
88102	Care of adults with disabilities or elderly persons without housing
88911	Care center for young children
88912	Care of disabled children without housing
88991	Care of children or adolescents without housing
88992	Social work without housing excluded earlier
90011	Live performing arts
90021	Support activities for live performing arts
90031	Artistic creation within the visual arts
90032	Other artistic creation
90041	Theater management
91011	Library and archive management
91021	Museum management
91031	Management of historic sites and monuments and of similar tourist attractions
91041	Management of botanical gardens, zoos, and nature preserves
92001	Organizing of games of chance and gambling
93111	Management of sporting facilities
93121	Sporting club activities
93131	Fitness center activities
93191	Other sports related activities
93211	Amusement and theme park activities
93291	Other recreational and leisure activities
94111	Activities related to employer and consular organizations
94121	Activities of professional organizations
94201	Activities of trade/labor unions
94911	Activities of religious organizations
94921	Activities of political organizations
94991	Other voluntary membership organizations

95111	Repair of computers and peripheral equipment
95121	Repair of communication equipment
95211	Repair of consumer electronic products
95221	Repair of household appliances and home and garden equipment
95231	Shoe and leather repair
95241	Repair of furniture and household goods
95251	Repair of watches and jewelry
95291	Repair of other personal and household goods
96011	Bulk washing and dry cleaning
96012	Retail washing and dry cleaning
96021	Hairdresser
96022	Beauty care
96031	Funeral services
96041	Bodily maintenance
96091	Other personal services not already mentioned
97001	Activities of households as employers of domestic staff
98101	Undifferentiated activities of households as producers of goods for their own use
98201	Undifferentiated activities of households as producers of services for their own use
99001	Activities of organizations outside of the territory
99999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works (732 categories).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Active employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_IND88: Industry, 88 categories

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.

If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.

19) In what business sector is this establishment?

Be very specific (for example: "auto repair"). If it is a farm, specify the type of products (vineyard, poultry farming, etc.).

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Crop and animal production, hunting and related services
02	Forestry and logging
03	Fisheries and fish farming
05	Coal and lignite mining
06	Hydrocarbon extraction
07	Metal ore extraction
08	Other extraction industries
09	Support services for extraction industries
10	Food industries
11	Beverage manufacturing
12	Manufacturing of tobacco products
13	Textile manufacturing
14	Clothing industry
15	Leather and shoe industry
16	Woodworking and manufacturing of products of wood and cork, except furniture
17	Paper and cardboard industry
18	Printing and data reproduction
19	Coking and refining
20	Chemical industry
21	Pharmaceutical industry
22	Manufacturing of rubber and plastic
23	Manufacturing of other non-metallic mineral products
24	Metalworking
25	Manufacturing of metal products, except machines and equipment
26	Manufacturing of computer, electronic and optical products
27	Manufacturing of electrical equipment
28	Manufacturing of machines and equipment (excluded earlier)
29	Automobile industry
30	Manufacturing of other transportation materials

31	Furniture manufacturing
32	Other manufacturing industries
33	Repair and installation of machines and equipment
35	Production and distribution of electricity, gas, steam, and air conditioning
36	Collection, treatment and distribution of water
37	Collection and treatment of sewage
38	Collection, treatment and disposal of waste
39	Clean-up and other waste management services
41	Building construction
42	Civil engineering
43	Specialized construction
45	Sales and repair of automobiles and motorcycles
46	Wholesale trade, except automobiles and motorcycles
47	Retail trade, except automobiles and motorcycles
49	Land and pipeline transportation
50	Water transportation
51	Air transportation
52	Warehousing and auxiliary transportation services
53	Postal and delivery work
55	Lodging
56	Restaurant industry
58	Publishing/editing
59	Motion picture, video and television program production
60	Programming and broadcasting
61	Telecommunications
62	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
63	Information services
64	Financial service industry, except insurance and pension funding
65	Insurance
66	Supplementary financial services and insurance
68	Real estate sector
69	Legal and accounting sector
70	Headquarters and management work
71	Architecture and engineering sector
72	Scientific research and development
73	Advertising and market research
74	Other specialized, scientific, and technical sectors
75	Veterinary activities
77	Renting and leasing

78	Work related to employment
79	Travel agencies, tour operators, and other related businesses
80	Investigation and security
81	Services related to construction and landscaping
82	Administrative and business support work
84	Public administration and defense
85	Education
86	Human health care industry
87	Health and social services with accommodations
88	Social services without accommodations
90	Creative, artistic, and performance sector
91	Libraries, archives, museums, and other cultural sectors
92	Gaming organization
93	Sports, recreation and leisure
94	Activities of community organization
95	Repair of computers and personal and household goods
96	Other personal services
97	Household work as employers of domestic workers
98	Undifferentiated activities of households as producers of goods and services for their own use
99	Activities of extraterritorial organizations
00	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works (88 categories).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Active employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_INDS: Industry string, 732 categories

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.

If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.

19) In what business sector is this establishment?

Be very specific (for example: "auto repair"). If it is a farm, specify the type of products (vineyard, poultry farming, etc.).

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111Z	Cultivation of grains, legumes, and oleaginous seeds
0112Z	Rice cultivation
0113Z	Legumes, melons, root tuber cultivation
0114Z	Sugar cane cultivation
0115Z	Tobacco cultivation
0119Z	Other non-perennial crops
0121Z	Vine cultivation
0122Z	Tropical and subtropical fruit cultivation
0123Z	Citrus cultivation
0124Z	Pome and stone fruit cultivation
0125Z	Cultivation of other tree and bush fruits
0126Z	Cultivation of oleaginous fruits
0128Z	Cultivation of spices, herbs medicinal and pharmaceutical plants
0129Z	Other permanent crops
0130Z	Plant reproduction
0141Z	Dairy farming
0142Z	Cattle and buffalo farming
0143Z	Horse and equine farming
0144Z	Camels and camelid farming
0145Z	Sheep and goat farming
0146Z	Pig farming
0147Z	Poultry farming
0149Z	Other livestock farming
0150Z	Related cultivation and livestock farming
0161Z	Farming support work
0162Z	Support for livestock production
0163Z	Initial harvest processing
0169Z	Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities not elsewhere classified
0170Z	Hunting, trapping, and related services

0210Z	Forest and forestry work
0220Z	Logging industry
0230Z	Harvesting of non-timber forest products growing in the wild
0240Z	Logging industry support services
0311Z	Sea fishing
0312Z	Fresh water fishing
0321Z	Aqua farming at sea
0322Z	Fresh water aqua farming
0510Z	Coal mining
0610Z	Crude oil extraction
0620Z	Natural gas extraction
0729Z	Mining of other non-ferrous metals
0811Z	Quarrying of ornamental and construction stone, industrial limestone, gypsum, chalk and slate
0812Z	Operation of gravel and sand quarries, mining of clays and kaolin
0891Z	Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals
0892Z	Peat extraction
0893Z	Salt production
0899Z	Other mining industries not elsewhere classified
0910Z	Hydrocarbon extraction support
0990Z	Support of other extraction industries
1011Z	Processing and preserving of slaughtered meat
1012Z	Processing and preserving of poultry meat
1013A	Industrial preparation of meat products
1020Z	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and mollusks
1031Z	Processing and preserving of potatoes
1032Z	Preparation of fruit and vegetable juices
1039A	Other vegetable processing and preservation
1041A	Manufacturing of crude oils and fats
1042Z	Manufacturing of margarine and similar edible fats
1051A	Manufacturing of liquid milk and fresh produce
1051C	Manufacturing of cheese
1051D	Manufacturing of other dairy products
1052Z	Manufacturing of ice cream and sorbets
1061A	Milling
1062Z	Manufacturing of starch products
1071A	Industrial production of bread and fresh pastries
1071C	Bakery and cake shop
1071D	Cake shop/pastry
1072Z	Manufacturing of preserved cookies, breads, and pastries

1073Z	Manufacturing of pasta
1081Z	Manufacturing of sugar
1082Z	Manufacturing of cocoa, chocolate, and confectionery products
1083Z	Processing of tea and coffee
1084Z	Manufacturing of condiments and seasonings
1085Z	Manufacturing of prepared meals
1086Z	Manufacturing of homogenized and diet foods
1089Z	Manufacturing of food products excluded earlier
1091Z	Manufacturing of farm animal feed
1092Z	Manufacturing of pet food
1101Z	Production of distilled alcoholic beverages
1102A	Manufacturing of sparkling wines
1103Z	Manufacturing of cider and fruit wines
1104Z	Production of other non-distilled fermented beverages
1105Z	Beer manufacturing
1106Z	Malt manufacturing
1107A	Table water industry
1200Z	Manufacturing of tobacco-based products
1310Z	Preparation and spinning of textile fibers
1320Z	Weaving
1330Z	Textile finishing
1391Z	Manufacturing of mesh cloth
1392Z	Manufacturing of textile articles, except apparel
1393Z	Manufacturing of rugs and carpets
1394Z	Manufacturing of string, ropes, and nets
1395Z	Manufacturing of non-woven fabrics, except apparel
1396Z	Manufacturing of other technical and industrial textiles
1399Z	Manufacturing of other textiles excluded earlier
1411Z	Manufacturing of leather clothing
1412Z	Manufacturing of work clothing
1413Z	Manufacturing of outerwear
1414Z	Manufacturing of underwear
1419Z	Manufacturing of other apparel and accessories
1420Z	Manufacturing of fur articles
1431Z	Manufacturing of knit footwear
1439Z	Manufacturing of other knit pieces
1511Z	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur
1512Z	Manufacturing of travel good, leather goods and saddlery
1520Z	Shoe manufacturing

1610A	Wood sawing and planing, not including impregnation
1621Z	Manufacturing of veneer and wood panels
1622Z	Manufacturing of assembled parquet
1623Z	Manufacturing of frames and other woodwork
1624Z	Manufacturing of wood packaging
1629Z	Manufacturing of other wood products; manufacturing of articles of cork, of basketry, and plaiting
1711Z	Manufacturing of paper pulp
1712Z	Manufacturing of paper and cardboard
1721A	Manufacturing of corrugated cardboard
1721C	Manufacturing of paper packaging
1722Z	Manufacturing of paper for sanitary and domestic use
1723Z	Manufacturing of paper stationary
1724Z	Manufacturing of wallpaper
1729Z	Manufacturing of other articles of paper and cardboard
1811Z	Newspaper printing
1812Z	Other printing (labor)
1813Z	Pre-press work
1814Z	Binding and related services
1820Z	Reproduction of recordings/data
1910Z	Coking
1920Z	Petroleum Refining
2011Z	Manufacturing of industrial gas
2012Z	Manufacturing of dyes and pigments
2013A	Enrichment and reprocessing of nuclear materials
2014Z	Manufacturing of other organic chemical products
2015Z	Manufacturing of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds
2016Z	Manufacturing of plastic-based materials
2017Z	Manufacturing of synthetic rubber
2020Z	Manufacturing of pesticides and other agrochemical products
2030Z	Manufacturing of paints, varnishes, inks, and putty
2041Z	Manufacturing of soap, detergents and cleaning products
2042Z	Manufacturing of perfumes and toiletries
2051Z	Manufacturing of explosives
2052Z	Manufacturing of glues
2053Z	Manufacturing of essential oils
2059Z	Manufacturing of other chemical products excluded earlier
2060Z	Manufacturing of artificial and synthetic fibers
2110Z	Manufacturing of basic pharmaceutical products
2120Z	Manufacturing of pharmaceutical preparations

2211Z	Tire manufacturing and retreading
2219Z	Manufacturing of other rubber products
2221Z	Manufacturing of plates, sheets, tubes and formed plastics
2222Z	Manufacturing of plastic packaging materials
2223Z	Manufacturing of plastic construction materials
2229A	Manufacturing of plastic-based technical parts
2311Z	Manufacturing of sheet glass
2312Z	Shaping and processing of sheet glass
2313Z	Manufacturing of hollow glass
2314Z	Manufacturing of fiberglass
2319Z	Manufacturing and processing of other glass, including technical glassware
2320Z	Manufacturing of refractory products
2331Z	Manufacturing of ceramic tiles
2332Z	Manufacturing of terracotta bricks, tiles and construction products
2341Z	Manufacturing of ceramic household and ornamental items
2342Z	Manufacturing of ceramic sanitary fixtures
2343Z	Manufacturing of insulators and insulating ceramic parts
2344Z	Manufacturing of ceramic products for technical usage
2349Z	Manufacturing of other ceramic products
2351Z	Manufacturing of cement
2352Z	Manufacturing of lime and plaster
2361Z	Manufacturing of concrete components for construction
2362Z	Manufacturing of plaster components for construction
2363Z	Manufacturing of read-to-use concrete
2364Z	Manufacturing of mortar and dry concrete
2365Z	Manufacturing of fiber cement
2369Z	Manufacturing of other objects in cement, concrete, and plaster
2370Z	Cutting, shaping, and finishing of stones
2391Z	Manufacturing of abrasive products
2399Z	Manufacturing of other non-metallic mineral products not already mentioned
2410Z	Steel industry
2420Z	Manufacturing of steel tubes, pipes, hollow formed objects, and related fittings
2431Z	Cold drawing of bars
2432Z	Cold rolling of metal strips
2433Z	Cold rolling through forming or folding
2434Z	Cold wire drawing
2441Z	Production of precious metals
2442Z	Aluminum metalworking
2443Z	Metalworking of lead, zinc, or tin

2444Z	Leather metalworking
2445Z	Manufacturing of other non-ferrous metals
2446Z	Production and transformation of nuclear materials
2451Z	Iron foundry
2452Z	Steel foundry
2453Z	Light metal foundry
2454Z	Foundry of other non-ferrous metals
2511Z	Manufacturing of metal structures and parts of structures
2512Z	Manufacturing of metal doors and windows
2521Z	Manufacturing of radiators and boilers for central heating
2529Z	Manufacture of other metal tanks, cisterns and containers
2530Z	Manufacturing of steam generators except central heating boilers
2540Z	Manufacturing of weapons and ammunition
2550A	Forging, stamping, and dyeing and powder metallurgy
2561Z	Metal treatment and coating
2562A	Bar cutting with a lathe
2571Z	Manufacturing of cutlery
2572Z	Lock and hinge manufacturing
2573A	Mold and model manufacturing
2591Z	Manufacturing of steel barrels and similar metal packaging
2592Z	Manufacturing of light metal packaging
2593Z	Manufacturing of metal wires, chains, and springs
2594Z	Manufacturing of screws and bolts
2599A	Manufacturing of metal household items
2611Z	Manufacturing of electronic components
2612Z	Manufacturing of assembled, printed circuit boards
2620Z	Manufacturing of computers and peripheral equipment
2630Z	Manufacturing of communication equipment
2640Z	Manufacturing of consumer electronic products
2651A	Manufacturing of navigation equipment
2652Z	Clock making
2660Z	Manufacturing of irradiation medical equipment, electro medical and electrotherapeutic equipment
2670Z	Manufacturing of optical and photographic materials
2680Z	Manufacturing of magnetic and optical support
2711Z	Manufacturing of electric motors, generators and transformers
2712Z	Manufacturing of distribution and instructional electrical material
2720Z	Manufacturing of electric batteries and accumulators
2731Z	Manufacturing of fiber optic cables
2732Z	Manufacturing of other electric or electronic wires or cables

2733Z	Manufacturing of electrical installation materials
2740Z	Manufacturing of electric lighting equipment
2751Z	Manufacturing of domestic appliances
2752Z	Manufacturing of non-electrical domestic appliances
2790Z	Manufacturing of other electrical materials
2811Z	Manufacturing of motors and turbines, except for aircraft and vehicle engines
2812Z	Manufacturing of hydraulic and pneumatic equipment
2813Z	Manufacturing of other pumps and compressors
2814Z	Manufacturing of other pipework
2815Z	Gear manufacturing and mechanical transmission components
2821Z	Manufacturing of stoves and burners
2822Z	Manufacturing of lifting and handling equipment
2823Z	Manufacturing of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)
2824Z	Manufacturing of hand tools with incorporated motor
2825Z	Manufacture of industrial refrigeration and ventilation equipment
2829A	Manufacturing of packaging, conditioning, and weighing equipment
2830Z	Manufacturing of agriculture and forestry machines
2841Z	Manufacturing of machine tools for metal work
2849Z	Manufacturing of other machine tools
2891Z	Manufacturing of machines for metalworking
2892Z	Manufacturing of machinery for mining and construction
2893Z	Manufacturing of machinery for the food-processing industry
2894Z	Manufacturing of machinery for textile industries
2895Z	Manufacturing of machinery for the paper and cardboard industry
2896Z	Manufacturing of machinery for rubber or plastics work
2899A	Manufacturing of printing machines
2910Z	Manufacturing of motor vehicles
2920Z	Manufacturing of cars (body) and trailers
2931Z	Manufacturing of electrical equipment and automotive electronics
2932Z	Manufacturing of other motor vehicle parts
3011Z	Building of ships and floating structures
3012Z	Construction of pleasure boats
3020Z	Construction of locomotives and other railway rolling stock materials
3030Z	Aeronautic and spacecraft construction
3040Z	Construction of military combat vehicles
3091Z	Motorcycle manufacturing
3092Z	Manufacturing of bicycles and vehicles for handicapped individuals
3099Z	Manufacturing of other transportation equipment not already mentioned
3101Z	Manufacturing of office and store furniture

3102Z	Manufacturing of kitchen furniture
3103Z	Mattress manufacturing
3109A	Manufacturing of interior furnishings (seating)
3211Z	Mintage (Manufacturing of coins)
3212Z	Manufacturing of jewelry
3213Z	Manufacturing of costume jewelry similar articles
3220Z	Manufacturing of musical instruments
3230Z	Manufacturing of sporting goods
3240Z	Manufacturing of games and toys
3250A	Manufacturing of medical, surgical and dental equipment
3291Z	Manufacturing of brooms and brushes
3299Z	Other manufacturing excluded earlier
3311Z	Repair of manufactured metal products
3312Z	Repair of machinery and mechanical equipment
3313Z	Repair of electronic and optical equipment
3314Z	Repair of electrical equipment
3315Z	Repair and maintenance of ships
3316Z	Aircraft repair and spacecraft
3317Z	Repair and maintenance of other transportation equipment
3319Z	Repair of other equipment
3320A	Manufacturing of metal structures, boilers, and piping
3320C	System and assembly design on industrial equipment sites of industrial process inspection
3320D	Installation of electrical equipment, electronic and optical equipment and other materials
3511Z	Electricity production
3512Z	Electricity transmission
3513Z	Electricity distribution
3514Z	Trade of electricity
3521Z	Production of gaseous fuel
3522Z	Distribution of gaseous fuels via pipeline
3523Z	Trade of gaseous fuels via pipeline
3530Z	Production and distribution of steam and air conditioning
3600Z	Collection, purification and distribution of water
3700Z	Collection and treatment of sewage
3811Z	Collection of non-hazardous waste
3812Z	Collection of hazardous waste
3821Z	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste
3822Z	Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste
3831Z	Dismantling of wrecks
3832Z	Recovery of sorted waste

3900Z	Clean-up and other waste management services
4110A	Housing real estate development
4110C	Real estate development of other buildings
4110D	Legal media support
4120A	Homebuilding
4211Z	Construction of roads and highways
4212Z	Construction of railways and subways
4213A	Construction of works of art
4221Z	Construction of utility projects for fluids
4222Z	Construction of power and telecommunication networks
4291Z	Construction of marine and river works
4299Z	Construction of other civil engineering projects not already mentioned
4311Z	Demolition works
4312A	Standard and preparatory landscaping
4313Z	Drilling and boring
4321A	Electrical installation in all places
4322A	Installation of water and gas in all places
4329A	Insulation work
4331Z	Plastering
4332A	Woodworking and PVC work
4332C	Point of sale layout
4333Z	Flooring and wall surfacing
4334Z	Painting and window work
4339Z	Other finishing work
4391A	Other structural work
4399A	Waterproofing/sealing work
4399C	Generally masonry work and structural work
4399D	Other specialized construction
4399E	Rental of construction material with operator
4511Z	Sale of cars and light motor vehicles
4519Z	Sale of other motor vehicles
4520A	Maintenance and repair of light motor vehicles
4531Z	Wholesale trade of motor vehicle parts
4532Z	Retail sale of automotive equipment
4540Z	Trade and repair of motorcycles
4611Z	Middleman involved in the sale of agricultural raw materials, live animals, textile raw materials, and semi-finished products
4612A	Central purchasing of fuel
4613Z	Middlemen involved in the sale of wood and building materials

4614Z	Middlemen involved in the sale of machinery, industrial equipment, ships and airplanes
4615Z	Middlemen involved in the sale of furniture, household goods, and hardware
4616Z	Middlemen involved in the sale of textiles, clothing, fur, footwear and leather goods
4617A	Central food purchasing
4618Z	Middlemen specializing in the sale of other special products
4619A	Central purchasing of non-food items
4621Z	Wholesale (business to business) of grain, unmanufactured tobacco, seeds and animal feed
4622Z	Wholesale (business to business) of flowers and plants
4623Z	Wholesale (business to business) of live animals
4624Z	Wholesale (business to business) of hides and skins
4631Z	Wholesale (business to business) of fruits and vegetables
4632A	Wholesale (business to business) and preserving of meat
4632C	Wholesale (business to business) of poultry and game
4633Z	Wholesale (business to business) of dairy products, eggs and oils and edible fats
4634Z	Wholesale (business to business) of beverages
4635Z	Wholesale (business to business) of tobacco products
4636Z	Wholesale (business to business) of sugar, chocolate and confectionery
4637Z	Wholesale (business to business) of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices
4638A	Wholesale (business to business) of fish, crustaceans and mollusks
4639A	Wholesale (business to business) of frozen food
4641Z	Wholesale (business to business) of textile
4642Z	Wholesale (business to business) of clothing and shoes
4643Z	Wholesale (business to business) household appliances
4644Z	Wholesale (business to business) of dishes, glassware and cleaning products
4645Z	Wholesale (business to business) of perfume and cosmetics
4646Z	Wholesale (business to business) of pharmaceuticals
4647Z	Wholesale (business to business) of furniture, carpets and lighting equipment
4648Z	Wholesale (business to business) of watches and jewelry
4649Z	Wholesale (business to business) of other household goods
4651Z	Wholesale (business to business) of computers, peripheral computer equipment and software
4652Z	Wholesale (business to business) of electronic and telecommunications components and equipment
4661Z	Wholesale (business to business) of agricultural equipment
4662Z	Wholesale (business to business) machine tools
4663Z	Wholesale (business to business) of machines for mining, construction and civil engineering
4664Z	Wholesale (business to business) of machines for the textile and apparel industry
4665Z	Wholesale (business to business) of office furniture
4666Z	Wholesale (business to business) of other machinery and office equipment
4669A	Wholesale (business to business) of electrical equipment
4669C	Wholesale (business to business) of various supplies and equipment for trade and services

4671Z	Wholesale (business to business) of fuels and related products
4672Z	Wholesale (business to business) of ore and metal
4673A	Wholesale (business to business) wood and construction materials
4674A	Wholesale (business to business) of hardware
4675Z	Wholesale (business to business) of chemical products
4676Z	Wholesale (business to business) of other intermediary products
4677Z	Wholesale (business to business) of garbage and debris
4690Z	Non-specialized wholesale (business to business)
4711A	Retail sales of frozen products
4711C	Minimarkets
4711D	Supermarkets
4711E	Multi-business store
4711F	Superstore
4719A	Department store
4721Z	Retail sale of fruit and vegetables in a specialized store
4722Z	Retail sale of meat and meat products in a specialized store
4723Z	Retail sale of fish, crustaceans and mollusks in a specialized store
4724Z	Retail sale of bread, pastry and confectionery in a specialized store
4725Z	Retail sale of beverages in a specialized store
4726Z	Retail sale of tobacco products in a specialized store
4729Z	Other retail sale of food in a specialized store
4730Z	Retail sale of fuel in a specialized store
4741Z	Retail sale of computers, peripheral items and software in a specialized store
4742Z	Retail sale of telecommunications equipment in a specialized store
4743Z	Retail sale of audio and video equipment in a specialized store
4751Z	Retail sale of textiles in a specialized store
4752A	Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in spaces with small surface areas (less than 400 m)
4753Z	Retail sale of carpets, rugs and wall and floor coverings in a specialized store
4754Z	Retail sale of electrical household appliances in a specialized store
4759A	Retail sale of furniture
4761Z	Retail sale of books in a specialized store
4762Z	Retail sale of newspapers and stationery in a specialized store
4763Z	Retail sale of music and video recordings in a specialized store
4764Z	Retail sale of sporting goods in a specialized store
4765Z	Retail sale of games and toys in a specialized store
4771Z	Retail sale of clothing in a specialized store
4772A	Retail sale of footwear
4773Z	Retail sale of pharmaceutical products in a specialized store
4774Z	Retail sale of medical and orthopedic goods in a specialized store

4775Z	Retail sale of perfume and beauty products in a specialized store
4776Z	Retail sale of flowers, plants, seeds, fertilizer, pets and pet food in a specialized store
4777Z	Retail sale of watches and jewelry in a specialized store
4778A	Optical retail shops
4778C	Other retail sales of varied specialties
4779Z	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
4781Z	Retail sale of food stalls and markets
4782Z	Retail sale of textiles, clothing and footwear in stalls and markets
4789Z	Other retail sale in stalls and markets
4791A	General mail order sales
4799A	Home sales
4910Z	Interurban passenger rail
4920Z	Rail freight transports
4931Z	Urban and suburban passenger transportation
4932Z	Passenger transport by taxi
4939A	Regular road passenger transportation
4939C	Cable cars and ski lifts
4941A	Road transport of interurban freight
4941C	Truck rental with driver
4942Z	Moving Services
4950Z	Pipeline transport
5010Z	Sea and coastal passenger transportation by water
5020Z	Sea and coastal freight transport by water
5030Z	Passenger transportation by river
5040Z	Freight transport by river
5110Z	Passenger transportation by air
5121Z	Freight transport by air
5122Z	Space transportation
5210A	Warehousing and cold storage
5221Z	Auxiliary services for land transport
5222Z	Auxiliary services for water transport
5223Z	Auxiliary services for air transport
5224A	Port handling
5229A	Delivery service, express freight
5310Z	Postal activities under a universal service obligation
5320Z	Other Post Office and mail activities
5510Z	Hotels and similar accommodations
5520Z	Tourist lodgings and other short-stay accommodation
5530Z	Campgrounds and trailer and recreational vehicle parks

5590Z	Other accommodations
5610A	Traditional restaurant industry
5610C	Fast food
5621Z	Event catering
5629A	Institutional catering under contract
5630Z	Bar/pub services
5811Z	Book publishing
5812Z	Publishing of directories and mailing lists
5813Z	Newspaper publishing
5814Z	Publishing of magazines and periodicals
5819Z	Other publishing activities
5821Z	Publishing of video games
5829A	Publishing of software systems and networks
5829C	Publishing of application development software
5911A	Film and television program production
5911C	Production of films for the cinema
5912Z	Post-production of movies, videos and television programs
5913A	Movie distribution
5914Z	Movie projection
5920Z	Sound recording and music publishing
6010Z	Editing and broadcasting of radio programs
6020A	Editing of non-specialized channels
6110Z	Wired telecommunications
6120Z	Wireless telecommunications
6130Z	Satellite communications
6190Z	Other telecommunications activities
6201Z	Computer programming
6202A	Systems and software consulting
6203Z	Computer installation management
6209Z	Other information technology activities
6311Z	Data processing, hosting and related activities
6312Z	Internet portals
6391Z	News agency activities
6399Z	Other data activities excluded earlier
6411Z	Central banking
6419Z	Other monetary intermediaries
6420Z	Holding company activities
6430Z	Investment funds and similar financial entities
6491Z	Lease

6492Z	Other credit distribution
6499Z	Other financial service activities not already mentioned, except insurance and pension funding
6511Z	Life insurance
6512Z	Other insurance
6520Z	Reinsurance
6530Z	Pension funds
6611Z	Financial market administration
6612Z	Stock and commodities broker
6619A	Legal support of management of movable property
6621Z	Risk and damages assessment
6622Z	Activities of insurance agents and brokers
6629Z	Other activities related to insurance and pension funding
6630Z	Fund management
6810Z	Real estate agent activities
6820A	Rental housing
6831Z	Real estate agencies
6832A	Administration of construction and other real estate
6910Z	Legal work
6920Z	Accounting work
7010Z	Activities of head offices
7021Z	Public relations and communications consulting
7022Z	Business and management consulting
7111Z	Architectural activities
7112A	Surveyor activities
7120A	Motor vehicle inspection
7211Z	Research and development in biotechnology
7219Z	Research and development in other physical and natural sciences
7220Z	Research and development in human and social sciences
7311Z	Activities of advertising agencies
7312Z	Media sales agencies
7320Z	Market research and surveys
7410Z	Specialized design activities
7420Z	Photographic activities
7430Z	Translation and interpretation
7490A	Activity of a quality surveyor
7500Z	Veterinary activities
7711A	Short term car and light motor vehicle rentals
7712Z	Renting and leasing of trucks
7721Z	Renting and leasing of recreational and sporting goods

7722Z	Video tape and disk rental
7729Z	Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods
7731Z	Renting and leasing of agricultural machinery and equipment
7732Z	Rental and leasing of machinery and equipment for construction
7733Z	Rental and leasing of office machinery and computer hardware
7734Z	Renting and leasing of water transportation equipment
7735Z	Renting and leasing of air transportation equipment
7739Z	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and material assets not already mentioned
7740Z	Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works
7810Z	Activities of manual labor placement agencies
7820Z	Activities of temporary employment agencies
7830Z	Other human resources provisions
7911Z	Activities of travel agencies
7912Z	Tour operator activities
7990Z	Other reservation service and related activities
8010Z	Private security activities
8020Z	Activities related to security systems
8030Z	Investigation activities
8110Z	Combined support activities related to construction
8121Z	Day-to-day cleaning of buildings
8122Z	Other cleaning activities related to cleaning of business and industrial cleaning
8129A	Disinfection, debugging, and rat extermination
8130Z	Landscaping planning services
8211Z	Combined office administrative services
8219Z	Photocopying, document preparation and other specialized office support activities
8220Z	Call centers activities
8230Z	Organization of fairs, trade shows, and conventions
8291Z	Activities of debt collections agencies and companies that collect financial information on customers
8292Z	Packaging activities
8299Z	Other business support activities not already mentioned
8411Z	Public administration
8412Z	Public Administration (administrative supervision) of health, education, culture and social services, other than social security
8413Z	Public Administration (administrative supervision) of economic activities
8421Z	Foreign affairs
8422Z	Defense
8423Z	Justice
8424Z	Public order and security activities
8425Z	Fire service and rescue

8430A	General social security activities
8430C	Social revenue distribution
8510Z	Pre-primary education
8520Z	Primary education
8531Z	General secondary education
8532Z	Technical or professional secondary education
8541Z	Non-higher, post-secondary education
8542Z	Higher education
8551Z	Sports and leisure activity education
8552Z	Cultural education
8553Z	Driving education
8559A	Continuing adult education
8560Z	Educational support activities
8610Z	Hospital work
8621Z	Activities of general practitioners
8622A	Radiology and radiotherapy activity
8622C	Other activities of medical specialists
8623Z	Dental practice
8690A	Ambulance
8690C	Collection centers and organ banks
8690D	Activities of nurses and midwives
8690E	Activities of rehabilitation professionals, devices, and podiatrists
8690F	Human health activities not elsewhere classified
8710A	Nursing homes for the elderly
8710C	Nursing homes for adults with disabilities and other nursing homes
8720A	Residential care for the mentally handicapped and mentally ill
8730A	Social housing for the elderly
8790A	Social housing for troubled children
8810A	Home health aide
8810C	Employment help for disabled workers
8891A	Care center for young children
8899A	Care of children or adolescents without housing
9001Z	Live performing arts
9002Z	Support activities for live performing arts
9003A	Artistic creation within the visual arts
9004Z	Theater management
9101Z	Library and archive management
9102Z	Museum management
9103Z	Management of historic sites and monuments and of similar tourist attractions

9104Z	Management of botanical gardens, zoos, and nature preserves
9200Z	Organizing of games of chance and gambling
9311Z	Management of sporting facilities
9312Z	Sporting club activities
9313Z	Fitness center activities
9319Z	Other sports related activities
9321Z	Amusement and theme park activities
9329Z	Other recreational and leisure activities
9411Z	Activities related to employer and consular organizations
9412Z	Activities of professional organizations
9420Z	Activities of trade/labor unions
9491Z	Activities of religious organizations
9492Z	Activities of political organizations
9499Z	Other voluntary membership organizations
9511Z	Repair of computers and peripheral equipment
9512Z	Repair of communication equipment
9521Z	Repair of consumer electronic products
9522Z	Repair of household appliances and home and garden equipment
9523Z	Shoe and leather repair
9524Z	Repair of furniture and household goods
9525Z	Repair of watches and jewelry
9529Z	Repair of other personal and household goods
9601A	Bulk washing and dry cleaning
9602A	Hairdresser
9603Z	Funeral services
9604Z	Bodily maintenance
9609Z	Other personal services not already mentioned
9700Z	Activities of households as employers of domestic staff
9810Z	Undifferentiated activities of households as producers of goods for their own use
9820Z	Undifferentiated activities of households as producers of services for their own use
9900Z	Activities of organizations outside of the territory
ZZZZZ	Not applicable or not available
1013B	Deli meats
1039B	Fruit processing and preservation
1041B	Manufacturing of refined oils and fats
1051B	Manufacturing of butter
1061B	Other work related to grain mills
1071B	Baking of bakery products
1102B	Wine-making

1107B	Production of cool beverages
1610B	Wood impregnation
1721B	Manufacturing of packing cardboard
2013B	Manufacturing of other inorganic chemical products not already mentioned
2229B	Manufacturing of consumer plastic products
2550B	Cutting, stamping
2562B	Industrial mechanics/engineering
2573B	Manufacturing of other tools
2599B	Manufacturing of other metal objects
2651B	Manufacturing of scientific and technical instruments
2829B	Manufacturing of other general purpose machinery
2899B	Manufacturing of other specialized machinery
3109B	Manufacturing of other furniture and related furniture industries
3250B	Manufacturing of eye glasses
3320B	Installation of machinery and mechanical equipment
4110B	Commercial real estate development
4120B	Construction of other buildings
4213B	Construction and maintenance of tunnels
4312B	Specialized or large scale landscaping
4321B	Electrical installation on public roads
4322B	Installation of thermal equipment and air conditioning
4329B	Installation work excluded earlier
4332B	Metalworking and locksmithing
4391B	Roofing work by elements
4399B	Assembly of steel structures
4520B	Maintenance and repair services of other motor vehicles
4612B	Other middlemen in the sale of fuels, metals, minerals and chemical products
4617B	Other middlemen in the sale of food, beverages and tobacco
4619B	Other middlemen in the sale of various products
4632B	Wholesale (business to business) meat-based products
4638B	Wholesale (business to business) of various specialized food
4639B	Wholesale (business to business) of non-specialty foods
4669B	Wholesale (business to business) of various industrial supplies and equipment
4673B	Wholesale (business to business) of sanitation fixtures and decorative products
4674B	Wholesale (business to business) of plumbing and heating supplies
4711B	General food sales
4719B	Other retail sale in a non-specialized store
4752B	Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in spaces with large surface areas (400 m and more)
4759B	Retail sale of other household equipment

4772B	Retail sale of leather goods and travel products
4778B	Retail sales of coal and fuel
4791B	Mail order sales from specialized catalogue
4799B	Sale by automated machine and other retail sale not in stores, stalls or markets not already mentioned
4939B	Other passenger road transportation
4941B	Short distance freight transportation
5210B	Warehousing and non refrigerated storage
5224B	Non-port handling
5229B	Leasing and organization of transports
5610B	Cafeterias and other self-services
5629B	Other restaurant services excluded earlier
5829B	Publishing of software development tools and languages
5911B	Production of institutional and commercial films
5913B	Video editing and distribution
6020B	Editing of themed channels
6202B	Third party maintenance of computer systems and applications
6619B	Other activities related to financial services not already mentioned, except insurance and pension funding
6820B	Lease of land and other real estate
6832B	Legal support of property management
7112B	Engineering, technical studies
7120B	Technical analysis, tests, and inspections
7490B	Various professional, scientific and technical activities
7711B	Long-term car and light motor vehicle leasing
8129B	Other cleaning activities excluded earlier
8430B	Management of supplementary pensions
8559B	Other education
8622B	Surgery activities
8690B	Medical laboratories
8710B	Nursing homes for disabled children
8720B	Social housing for drug addicts
8730B	Social housing for the physically disabled
8790B	Social housing for troubled adults and families and social housing
8810B	Care of adults with disabilities or elderly persons without housing
8891B	Care of disabled children without housing
8899B	Social work without housing excluded earlier
9003B	Other artistic creation
9601B	Retail washing and dry cleaning
9602B	Beauty care

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works (732 categories, string).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_NATION: Current nationality, 49 categories

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

3) What is your nationality?
 1 You were born French
 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood)
 3 Indicate your nationality at birth ____
 1 Foreigner
 2 Indicate your nationality ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
012	Algeria
024	Angola
056	Belgium
076	Brazil
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
144	Sri Lanka
156	China
170	Colombia
174	Comoros
178	Congo Republic

180	Democratic Republic of Congo (Zaire)
276	Germany
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
356	India
380	Italy
384	Cote d'Ivoire
392	Japan
422	Lebanon
450	Madagascar
466	Mali
478	Mauritania
480	Mauritius
504	Morocco
528	Netherlands
586	Pakistan
616	Poland
620	Portugal
642	Romania
643	Russia
686	Senegal
688	Serbia
704	Vietnam
724	Spain
756	Switzerland
788	Tunisia
792	Turkey
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
997	French by birth
998	French by acquisition
890	Other Africa
891	Other Americas (excluding Caribbean)
892	Other Asia and Oceania
893	Other Caribbean
895	Other Europe

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's current nationality (49 categories).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_NATION13: Current nationality, 13 categories

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

3) What is your nationality?
 French
 1 You were born French
 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood)
 3 Indicate your nationality at birth ____
 Foreigner
 2 Indicate your nationality ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	French by birth
01	French by acquisition
02	Portugal
03	Italy
04	Spain
05	Other European Union (EU-27)
06	Other Europe
07	Algeria
08	Morocco
09	Tunisia
10	Other Africa
11	Turkey
12	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality (13 categories).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_NATIONC: Region of current nationality

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

3) What is your nationality?
 French
 1 You were born French
 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood)
 3 Indicate your nationality at birth ____
 Foreigner
 2 Indicate your nationality ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	French by birth
1	French by acquisition
2	European Union (EU-27)
3	Other Europe
4	Africa
5	Asia
6	Americas
7	Australia or Oceania

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region of the person's current nationality.

UNIVERSE
France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_NATNC: Region of nationality at birth

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

3) What is your nationality? French [] 1 You were born French [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood) Indicate your nationality at birth ___ Foreigner Indicate your nationality ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	European Union (EU-27)
3	Other Europe
4	Africa
5	Asia
6	Americas
7	Australia or Oceania
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's region of nationality at birth.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons who acquired French citizenship [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_BPLCTRY: Country of birth, 12 categories

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

2) Date and location of birth
 Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year)
 At __ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)
 Department __
 DOM (overseas department) number _
 Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____
 If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France?
 Year ____
 3) What is your nationality?
 French
 [] 1 You were born French
 [] 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood)
 Indicate your nationality at birth ____
 Foreigner
 Indicate your nationality ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mainland France or in overseas department, territory, or community
02	Portugal
03	Italy
04	Spain
05	Other European Union (EU-27)
06	Other Europe
07	Algeria
08	Morocco
09	Tunisia
10	Other Africa
11	Turkey
12	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth (12 categories).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_EMPSTAT: Employment status**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

10) What is your primary occupation?

Only tick one space

1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work)
 2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship
 3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship
 4 Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center)
 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent)
 6 Homemaker
 7 Other circumstances

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Employed with work, including apprenticeship or paid internship
12	Unemployed
21	Retired or pre-retired
22	High school, college, or university students and unpaid interns age 14 or older
23	Persons under 14 years old
24	Homemaker
25	Other inactive

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_FAMNUM: Family member**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Main member of the family
2	Secondary member of the family
3	Individual outside of the family or outside of ordinary dwelling

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is a member of the family.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_FROMOSC: Overseas department, territory, or community of origin**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

2) Date and location of birth

Born on __ (day) __ (month) ____ (year)

At __ Municipality (district for Paris, Lyon, Marseille)

Department __
 DOM (overseas department) number _
 Country for those abroad, territory for DOM (overseas territory) ____

If you were born abroad, in what year did you arrive in France?

Year ____

3) What is your nationality?

1 You were born French
 2 You became French (for example, through naturalization, through declaration, at adulthood)

Indicate your nationality at birth ____

1 Foreigner
 2 Indicate your nationality ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not originally from an overseas department, territory, or community
11	Guadeloupe
12	Martinique
13	French Guyana
14	Reunion Island
15	Saint-Pierre-et-Miquelon
16	Mayotte
17	French Polynesia
18	New Caledonia
19	Wallis-et-Futuna
20	Saint-Barthelemy
21	Saint Martin

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's overseas department, overseas territory, or overseas community (DOM-TOM-COM) of origin.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_PROF: Profession, 486 categories**Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.
If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.

18) What is the name of the establishment which employs you or of which you are in charge?

If you are a temporary worker, specify the name of the establishment where you work. If you are self-employed, record the name of the company or your name.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1111	Small-scale grain, cash crop farmers
1112	Small-scale market gardener and horticulturist
1113	Small-scale wine growers, orchardists
1114	Small-scale herbivore breeders
1115	Small-scale granivore breeders and mixed-breeders
1116	Small-scale farmers without a dominant orientation
1211	Grain, cash crop mid-scale farmers
1212	Mid-scale market gardener and horticulturist
1213	Mid-scale wine growers, orchardists
1214	Mid-scale herbivore breeders
1215	Mid-scale granivore breeders and mixed-breeders
1216	Mid-scale farmers without a dominant orientation
1221	Agricultural service contractors, from 0 to 9 employees
1222	Independent loggers, from 0 to 9 employees
1223	Fishermen and fish farmers, from 0 to 9 employees
1311	Large-scale grain, cash crop farmers
1312	Large-scale market gardener and horticulturist
1313	Large-scale wine growers, orchardists
1314	Large-scale herbivore breeders
1315	Large-scale granivore breeders and mixed-breeders
1316	Large-scale farmers without a dominant orientation
2111	Masons
2112	Carpenters, wood carpenters

2113	Roofers
2114	Plumbers, heating engineers
2115	Construction electricians
2116	Construction paint and finishing touches craftspersons
2117	Locksmiths, metalworkers
2118	Landscaping, public works
2119	Contractors in parks and gardens, landscapers
2121	Mechanics of agricultural machinery
2122	Boilermakers
2123	Craftspeople in general engineering, manufacturing and metalworking (excluding watches and precision equipment)
2124	Various craftspeople of machinery manufacturing
2131	Clothing, textile and leather craftspeople
2141	Furniture makers
2142	Craftspeople specializing in non-furniture woodworking
2143	Paper, printing and reproduction craftspeople
2144	Craftspeople manufacturing construction materials (excluding arts and crafts)
2145	Craftsmen
2146	Other manufacturing craftspeople (including watchmakers, precision equipment)
2151	Bakers, pastry chefs, from 0 to 9 employees
2152	Butchers, from 0 to 9 employees
2153	Pork butcher, from 0 to 9 employees
2154	Other food producers, from 0 to 9 employees
2161	Auto repair mechanics
2162	Sheet metal-car body designer
2163	Various repairers
2171	Taxi drivers, paramedics and other transportation workers, from 0 to 9 employees
2172	Professional movers, from 0 to 9 employees
2173	Hairdressers, manicurists, estheticians, from 0 to 9 employees
2174	Drycleaners, laundrymen, from 0 to 9 employees
2175	Craftspeople of various services, from 0 to 9 employees
2181	Independent road and river transporters, from 0 to 9 employees
2191	Craftpeople's unpaid family caregivers, performing administrative or commercial work
2211	Small- and medium-sized food wholesalers, from 0 to 9 employees
2212	Small- and medium-sized wholesalers of non-food products, from 0 to 9 employees
2221	Small- and medium-sized retailers of specialized foods, from 0 to 9 employees
2222	Small- and medium-sized retailers of general foods, from 0 to 9 employees
2231	Furniture, decor, and home furnishings retailers, from 0 to 9 employees
2232	Drugstore, bazaar, hardware, home improvement retailers, from 0 to 9 employees

2233	Florists, from 0 to 9 employees
2234	Clothing and sporting goods retailers, from 0 to 9 employees
2235	Retailers cosmetics, luxury goods (excluding cultural goods), from 0 to 9 employees
2236	Retailers of cultural goods (books, music, media, art objects), from 0 to 9 employees
2237	Retailers of tobacco, print media and varied merchandise, from 0-9 employees
2238	Owner and manager of gas stations, from 0 to 9 employees
2241	Owner of small restaurant, café, 0 to 2 employees
2242	Owner of a small café, bar, associated or not with another activity outside of food services, from 0 to 2 employees
2243	Owner of a small hotel, hotel-restaurant, from 0 to 2 employees
2244	Owner of a café, restaurant, hotel, from 3 to 9 employees
2251	Independent intermediaries in commerce, from 0 to 9 employees
2261	General agents and independent insurance brokers, from 0 to 9 employees
2262	Travel agents and independent auxiliary transportation, from 0 to 9 employees
2263	Independent real estate agents, from 0 to 9 employees
2271	Independent managers of entertainment or recreational facilities, from 0 to 9 employees
2272	Independent managers of private institutions (education, health, social), 0 to 9 employees
2273	Astrologists, parapsychology professionals, healers, from 0 to 9 employees
2274	Various other independent service providers, from 0 to 9 employees
2311	Heads of large businesses with 500 employees and more
2321	Heads of medium-sized businesses, from 50 to 499 employees
2331	Head of construction companies and public works, from 10 to 49 employees
2332	Industry and transportation business leader, from 10 to 49 employees
2333	Commercial business leader, from 10 to 49 employees
2334	Business leader of services, from 10 to 49 employees
3111	Specialized doctors in private practice
3112	General practitioners in private practice
3113	Surgeons dentists (private practice or affiliated)
3114	Psychologists, psychoanalysts, psychotherapists (not doctors)
3115	Veterinarians (private practice or affiliated)
3116	Independent pharmacists
3121	Lawyers
3122	Public notaries
3123	CPA, registered or independent accountants
3124	Independent advisors and experts in economic studies, organization and recruitment, management and taxation
3125	Independent engineering advisors in technical studies
3126	Independent architects
3127	Surveyors, bailiffs, ministerial officers, various independent professions
3131	Unpaid family aides of independent professional performing administrative work
3311	Public service management personnel (State, local authorities, hospitals)

3321	Engineers of the state (including military engineers) and similar
3322	Engineers of local authorities and hospitals
3331	Magistrates
3332	Inspectors and other personnel in categories A of Imports, Treasury, and Customs
3333	Post office executive
3334	Administrative staff of France Telecom (public position)
3335	Other administrative personnel from Class A of the State (excluding Education, Cultural Heritage, Taxation, Treasury, Customs)
3336	Class A administrative staff of local authorities and public hospitals (except Education, Cultural Heritage)
3341	Officers of the Armed Forces and the police force (except general officers)
3351	Individuals engaged in a political or union mandate
3411	Professors specializing and certified in secondary education
3412	Headmaster of secondary education and inspectors
3421	Higher education instructors
3425	Researchers in public research
3431	Psychologists specializing in educational and vocational counseling
3441	Hospital doctors without affiliation
3442	Non-hospital, affiliated doctors
3443	Medical, odontology, and pharmacy interns
3444	Salaried pharmacists
3511	Librarians, archivists, curators and other cultural heritage executives (public function)
3521	Journalists (including editors)
3522	Literary authors, scriptwriters, dialogue writers
3531	Newspaper editors, print publications managers, publishing directors (literary, musical, audiovisual, and multimedia)
3532	Directors, audiovisual and performance programming and production supervisor
3533	Artistic executives and technical artists in audiovisual and performance production
3541	Visual artists
3542	Professional musicians and singers
3543	Theater artist/actor
3544	Dance, circus, and variety show performers
3547	Art teachers (excluding schools)
3711	Top administrative, finance and commercial management for large companies
3721	Managers in charge of economic, financial and commercial studies
3722	Management of the organization or inspection of administrative and financial services
3723	Managers specializing in human resources and recruitment
3724	Managers specializing in training
3725	Lawyers
3726	Documentation, archiving executives (not including public service)
3731	Managers in financial services or accounting in large companies

3732	Managers of other administrative services in large companies
3733	Managers for financial services or accounting in small and mid-sized companies
3734	Managers of other administrative services in small and mid-sized companies
3741	Managers operating retail stores
3742	Product managers, buyers, and other marketing executives
3743	Business executives of large companies (excluding retail)
3744	Business executives of small and medium-sized businesses (excluding retail)
3751	Advertising executives
3752	Public relations and communications executives
3761	Financial market executives
3762	Banking executives
3763	Commercial bank executives
3764	Executives and managers for banking operations
3765	Executives for insurance technical services
3766	Technical service executives for organizations of social security and similar
3767	Real estate executives
3771	Hotel and restaurant executives
3801	Technical directors of large companies
3811	Engineers and research and farming managers for agriculture, fisheries, water and forest
3821	Engineers and research managers for construction and public works
3822	Fully employed architects
3823	Engineers, managers, and construction foremen (management) for construction and public works
3824	Engineers and technical-commercial sales managers in construction, public works
3831	Engineers and research managers, research and development in electricity, electronics
3832	Engineers and managers in manufacturing of electrical, electronic materials
3833	Engineers and technical sales managers in professional electronic or electrical equipment
3841	Engineers and research managers, research and development in mechanics and metalworking
3842	Engineers and managers in manufacturing in mechanics and metalworking
3843	Engineers and technical sales managers in professional mechanical equipment
3851	Engineers and research managers, research and development of processing industries (food, chemicals, metallurgy, heavy materials)
3852	Engineers and managers of manufacturing processing industries (food, chemicals, metallurgy, heavy materials)
3853	Engineers and technical sales managers in processing industries (intermediate goods)
3861	Engineers and research managers, research and development of other industries (printing, flexible materials, furniture and wood, energy, water)
3864	Engineers and managers in the production and distribution of energy, water
3865	Engineers and manufacturing executives from other industries (printing, flexible materials, furniture and wood)
3871	Engineers and managers of purchasing and industrial supplies
3872	Engineers and managers of logistics, planning and scheduling
3873	Engineers and managers in production methods

3874	Engineers and managers of quality control
3875	Engineers and managers of upkeep, maintenance and new construction
3876	Engineers and technical managers of the environment
3881	Engineers and research managers, research and development in computer science
3882	Engineers and administration, maintenance, support and management services to the users computer
3883	IT project executives, IT managers
3884	Engineers and technical sales executives in IT and telecommunications
3885	Engineers and executives specializing in telecommunications
3891	Engineers and technical staff of transportation operations
3892	Flight and cabin crew officers and executives of civil aviation
3893	Flight officers and executives of the merchant navy
4211	Primary school teacher
4212	School teacher
4221	General education middle school teachers
4222	Teachers in a vocational high school
4223	Assistant and contractual teachers in secondary education
4224	Principal educational advisers
4225	Supervisors and teaching assistants of educational institutions
4231	School behavior monitor
4232	Continuing education trainers and facilitators
4241	Instructors and sports educators, sports professionals
4251	Sub-librarian, cultural heritage middle manager
4311	Nursing managers and similar
4312	Psychiatric nurses
4313	Childcare worker
4314	Specialized nurses (other than psychiatric nurses and childcare workers)
4315	Mid-wives (independent or fully employed)
4316	General care nurses, fully employed
4317	Independent nurses
4321	Rehabilitative masseurs-physiotherapists, independent
4322	Rehabilitative masseurs-physiotherapists, fully employed
4323	Other independent rehabilitation specialists
4324	Other fully employed rehabilitation specialists
4331	Medical technicians
4332	Opticians, spectacle manufacturer and hearing aid specialists (independent and fully employed)
4333	Other medical device specialists (independent and employees)
4334	Pharmacy assistant
4341	Executives of the socio-educational intervention
4342	Social services assistant

4343	Financial and family counselor
4344	Specialized educators
4345	Educator supervisors
4346	Specialized technical educators, studio monitors
4347	Educators of young children
4351	Directors of sociocultural and recreational centers
4352	Sociocultural and leisure organizers
4411	Secular clergy
4412	Regular clergy
4511	Mid-level post office professions
4512	Mid-level administrative professionals for France Telecom (public position)
4513	Tax, Treasury, Customs and related supervisor
4514	Ariel navigation inspection engineers
4515	Other administrative personnel for Class B of the State (excluding Education, Cultural Heritage, Taxation, Treasury, Customs)
4516	Class B administrative staff of local authorities and hospitals (except Education, Heritage)
4521	Inspectors and police officers
4522	Chief warrant officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of high rank in the Army and the police force
4611	Personnel of high level secretarial work, executive secretaries (non management)
4614	Financial services or accounting supervisors and technicians
4615	Supervisors and administrative technicians for legal services or personnel
4616	Supervisors and administrative technicians of other administrative services
4621	Managers of small retail space (employees or representatives)
4622	Supervisor of the operation of retail stores
4623	Non-management unclassified buyers, assistant buyers
4624	Commercial organizers of sales stores, merchandisers (non-management)
4625	Other mid-level commercial professionals (other than the sales force)
4631	Commercial and technical sales technicians , IT representatives
4632	Commercial and technical sales technicians, representatives of capital goods, intermediate goods, inter-industry trade (excluding IT)
4633	Commercial and technical sales technicians, representatives of consumer goods working with companies
4634	Commercial and technical sales technicians, service representatives working with companies or professionals (excluding banking, insurance, IT)
4635	Commercial and technical sales technicians, representatives from individuals (excluding banking, insurance, IT)
4641	Advertising, public relations assistants (independent or fully employed)
4642	Interpreters, translators (independent or fully employed)
4651	Designers and technical assistants in graphic arts, fashion and decoration (independent and fully employed)
4652	Technical assistants in the making of live performances and audiovisuals (independent and fully employed)
4653	Photographers (independent and fully employed)
4661	Commercial and administrative officials of passenger transport and tourism (non-executive)

4662	Commercial and administrative merchandise transportation officials (non-executive)
4663	Person in charge of passenger and merchandise transportation (non-executive)
4671	Person responsible for bank customers
4672	Banking operation technicians
4673	Intermediary technical and commercial insurance professions
4674	Intermediary technical professions for social security organization
4681	Food service supervisor: dining and services
4682	Hotel supervisor: halls and floors
4711	Research and counseling technicians for agriculture, water, and forests
4712	Implementation and inspection technicians of agriculture, water, and forest production
4721	Construction, public works designers
4722	Surveyor, topographer
4723	Surveyors and miscellaneous technicians for construction and public works
4724	State and local government public works technicians
4731	Electricity, electromechanical, and electronics designers
4732	Technicians for research and development and manufacturing methods related to electricity, electromechanical, and electronics
4733	Manufacturing and quality control technicians in electricity, electromechanical, and electronics
4741	Mechanical engineering and metal working designers
4742	Technicians of research and development and manufacturing methods in mechanical engineering and metal working
4743	Manufacturing and quality control technicians in mechanical engineering and metal working
4751	Technicians of research and development and production methods of processing industries
4752	Quality control and production technicians for processing industry
4761	Assistant technicians, printing and publishing technicians
4762	Technicians for the flexible material, furnishing, and wood industries
4771	Logistical, planning, and scheduling technicians
4772	Industrial equipment installation and maintenance technicians (electrical, electromechanical, mechanical, not including IT)
4773	Installation and maintenance technicians of non-industrial equipment (except computers and telecommunications)
4774	Environmental and pollution treatment technicians
4781	Computer science research and development technicians
4782	Production and computer use technicians
4783	Installation, maintenance, support and services technicians for computer users
4784	Telecommunications and computer network technicians
4791	Public or educational research laboratory technicians
4792	Expert fully employed or independent technicians, various technicians
4801	Foremen and supervisory staff (non-management) in agriculture, forestry
4802	Merchant Marine or fishing crew head
4811	Work foremen (non-management)

4812	Field foremen (non-management)
4821	Supervisors in electrical, electronic manufacturing
4831	Supervisors in mechanical engineering, metalworking
4841	Supervisors in manufacturing: food, chemicals, plastics, pharmaceuticals.
4842	Supervisors in manufacturing: metallurgy, heavy materials, and other processing industries
4851	Supervisors and technicians in production and distribution of energy, water, heating
4852	Supervisors in manufacturing of other industries (printing, flexible materials, furniture and wood)
4861	Supervisors in maintenance, and in electrical, electromechanical, and electronic installation
4864	Supervisors in maintenance, mechanical installation
4865	Supervisors in general maintenance, installation, new construction (excluding mechanical, electromechanical, electronic)
4871	Warehouse, shopping managers
4872	Individuals responsible for sorting, packing, shipping and others responsible for handling
4881	Restaurant industry supervisor: kitchen/production
4882	Restaurant industry supervisor: establishment manager
5211	Post office employees
5212	France Telecom employees (public position)
5221	Tax, Treasury, Customs reporting or recovery agents
5231	Deputy civil service administrators (including education)
5241	Civil Service administrative officials (including education)
5251	Primary school officials
5252	Officials of other learning establishments
5253	Civil service officials (outside of schools, hospitals)
5254	Hospital officials (civil service and private sector)
5261	Caregivers (civil service or private sector)
5262	Dental, medical, veterinary assistants, medical technician aides
5263	Childcare assistants
5264	Medical and psychological aides
5265	fully employed ambulance driver (public or private sector)
5311	State police officers
5312	Municipal police officers
5313	Supervisors of the prison administration
5321	Police officers (of a lower grade to a warrant officer)
5322	Sergeants and non-commissioned officers of equivalent rank of the Armed Forces (except military firefighters)
5323	Enlisted men (except military firefighters)
5331	Firefighters (including military firefighters)
5332	Forest technicians, guards of natural areas
5333	Cultural heritage and administrative surveillance agents
5341	Private security and surveillance agents

5342	Security guards, bodyguards, private investigators and similar (fully employed)
5411	Reception and information officials and hostesses (excluding hotels)
5414	Switchboard operators, telephone operators
5421	Secretaries
5422	Typists, stenographers (non secretarial) word processing operators
5431	Financial or accounting service employees
5434	Administrative employees of various companies
5441	Employees and operators of computer usage
5451	Administrative employees of bank technical services
5452	Employees of bank commercial services
5453	Employees of insurance technical services
5454	Employees of social security organizations technical services and similar
5461	Transportation inspector (crew members)
5462	Commercial transportation services for travelers and tourism officials
5463	Administrative employees for the operation of transportation of merchandise
5464	Flight attendant
5465	Other hosting and support staff (transportation, tourism)
5511	Store employees for commerce and shopping
5521	Store cashiers
5531	Non-specialized vendors
5541	Food vendors
5542	Furnishing, decorations, and home furnishings vendors
5543	Drugstores, bazaar, hardware, home improvement vendors
5544	Flower vendors
5545	Clothing and sporting goods vendors
5546	Vendors of beauty, luxury (outside of cultural products) and optical products
5547	Vendors of cultural products (books, music, media, art objects)
5548	Vendors of tobacco, print media, and other various goods
5549	Gas station attendant and managers (fully employed or temporary)
5551	Vendor by correspondence, telesales operators
5561	Wholesalers of capital goods, intermediate goods
5611	Servers, restaurant assistants, waiters (bar, pub, cafe or restaurant)
5614	Kitchen helpers, apprentices and multipurpose employees in the restaurant industry
5615	Hotel employees: reception and hall
5616	Maid service employees and multipurpose employees in a hotel
5621	Manicurists, aestheticians (salaries)
5622	Fully employed hairdressers
5631	Childcare assistant, nannies, host families
5632	Home health aides, housekeepers, family workers

5633	Domestic workers
5641	Janitors, caretakers
5642	Employees in various services
6211	Team leaders of structural and public works
6212	Skilled concrete workers
6213	Conductors qualified in heavy plant machinery for construction and public works
6214	Public works laborers in electronics and telecommunications
6215	Other skilled workers in public works
6216	Public works skilled workers (employees of state and local authorities)
6217	Skilled miners and other skilled workers in extractive industries (quarries, oil, gas ...)
6221	Qualified operators on automatic machines in electrical or electronic production
6222	Skilled cable installers, winders
6227	Logistics agents, qualified controllers of electrical or electronic equipment
6231	Industrial boilermakers-sheet metal workers, skilled forge worker, skilled operator of forming equipment, skilled plotters
6232	Skilled industrial pipefitters
6233	Skilled metal welders
6236	Skilled operators of machining metal, working individually or in small series, skilled mold makers
6237	Skilled operators of metal machinery on other machines (except molders)
6241	Skilled assembly line workers of mechanical systems
6244	Skilled assembly line workers for metal structures
6245	Skilled inspection and mechanical testing workers
6246	Skilled workers in thermal treatment and surface treatment for metals
6247	Other mechanics or skilled fitters (or unidentified specialty)
6251	Heavy installation driver of processing industries: food, chemicals, plastics, energy
6252	Skilled laborers and skilled laboratory staff workers: food, chemistry, biology, pharmacy
6253	Other operators and other skilled workers in chemistry (including pharmacy) and plastics
6254	Meat processing operators
6255	Other operators or skilled laborers in the agriculture or food industry (outside of meat processing)
6258	Skilled workers in other industries (water, gas, energy, heating)
6261	Heavy plant processing industries drivers: metallurgy, glass production, construction materials
6262	Other operators and qualified workers: metallurgy, glass production, construction materials
6263	Operators and qualified workers in heavy wood industries and paper-cardboard manufacturing
6271	Skilled operators in textiles and tanneries
6272	Skilled workers in clothing and apparel cutting, other skilled dressmakers
6273	Skilled workers in the industrial leather work
6274	Skilled sawmill, industrial carpentry and furniture workers
6275	Photoengraving and photographic and cinematographic laboratory workers
6276	Lay-out and printing workers, skilled workers in brochure-making, binding and finishing of paper and cardboard

6281	Qualified maintenance and upkeep mechanics: industrial equipment
6282	Electrical engineers, skilled maintenance electricians: industrial equipment
6283	Qualified manufacturing equipment controllers (metalworking, mechanical)
6284	Qualified manufacturing equipment controllers excluding metalworking and mechanical)
6285	Skilled sanitation and waste treatment workers
6286	Skilled laboratory workers (except chemistry, health)
6287	Various skilled industrial workers
6311	Gardeners
6321	Skilled masons
6322	Skilled workers of stone work
6323	Skilled wood carpenters
6324	Skilled construction joiners
6325	Skilled roofers
6326	Skilled plumbers and heating engineers
6327	Painters and skilled workers positioning coatings on vertical supports
6328	Skilled carpet installers for flexible flooring covers on horizontal surfaces
6329	Fitters qualified in layout, insulation
6320	Skilled workers in the general building maintenance
6331	Artisanal skilled electricians (including construction)
6332	Skilled repairmen of radio-television equipment, appliances, electronic equipment (fully employed)
6333	Electricians skilled in upkeep maintenance, repairs: automobiles
6334	Electricians skilled in upkeep, maintenance, repairs: non-industrial equipment
6341	Skilled car builder
6342	Metalworkers, skilled locksmiths
6343	Mechanics qualified in maintenance, upkeep, repairs: automobile
6344	Mechanics qualified in maintenance, upkeep, repairs: non -industrial equipment
6351	Skilled tailors and seamstresses, workers skilled in fabric work (except clothing manufacturing), artisanal skilled workers in leather work
6361	Butchers (except meat industry)
6362	Pork butchers (except meat industry)
6363	Bakers, pastry chefs (except industrial activity)
6364	Cooks and kitchen assistant
6371	Modelers (except metal modelers), molders, mold-fillers working with their hands, workers skilled in hand-made glass or ceramics
6372	Art workers
6373	Workers and technicians of live and audiovisual performances
6374	Various skilled craft workers
6411	Drivers and long-haul truck drivers (full employed)
6412	Mass transit drivers (fully employed)
6421	Taxi Drivers (fully employed)

6422	Private car chauffeurs (fully employed)
6431	Delivery drivers, couriers (fully employed)
6441	Garbage truck driver
6511	Drivers of lifting equipment
6512	Heavy operating equipment drivers
6521	Skilled handling workers, forklift drivers, operators
6522	Dockers
6531	Skilled warehouse workers
6541	Skilled machine operators of guided transportation
6551	Other staff and skilled workers (sedentary) of transportation operation services
6561	Sailors of the merchant marine, captains and sailor helmsmen of river navigation (full employees)
6711	Unskilled state and local public works workers
6712	Unskilled workers in public works, concrete and extraction work, excluding state and local government
6721	Unskilled workers in electricity and electronics
6731	Unskilled production workers for metal collection
6732	Unskilled production workers for metal formation
6733	Unskilled assembly line mechanical control and metalworking workers
6741	Unskilled production workers: chemical, pharmaceutical, plastics
6742	Unskilled production workers in the meat processing
6743	Other unskilled production workers: food industry
6744	Unskilled production workers: metallurgy, glassmaking, ceramics, construction materials
6745	Unskilled production workers: wood heavy industry, manufacturing of paper and paperboard
6751	Unskilled production workers in textiles and dressmaking, tanneries, and leather work
6752	Unskilled production workers in woodworking and furniture
6753	Unskilled production workers of printing, print media, publishing
6761	Unskilled warehouse workers
6762	Unskilled movers
6763	Unskilled sorting, packaging, shipping workers
6764	Unskilled workers of transportation operations services
6765	Various unskilled industrial workers
6811	Unskilled structural works construction workers
6812	Unskilled secondary construction workers [##translator note: "secondary" refers to work not related to the main structural construction, but to electricity, plumbing, etc.]
6821	Unskilled metalworkers, locksmiths, mechanical repairers
6831	Baker, butcher apprentices
6841	Cleaner
6842	Unskilled sanitation and waste treatment workers
6851	Various unskilled craft workers
6911	Operators of agricultural or forestry machines

6912	Livestock workers
6913	Market gardening and horticulture workers
6914	Winegrowing and fruit tree workers
6915	Agricultural workers without specialization
6916	Logging or forestry workers
6921	Fishermen and fish farming workers
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's profession (486 categories).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Active employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_PROF2: Profession

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.
If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.

18) What is the name of the establishment which employs you or of which you are in charge?

If you are a temporary worker, specify the name of the establishment where you work. If you are self-employed, record the name of the company or your name.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Small-size farm worker
12	Medium-size farm worker

13	Large-size farm worker
21	Artisan
22	Wholesalers and similar occupations
23	Heads of companies
31	Liberal professions
33	Public service professionals
34	Professors, scientific professions
35	Information, arts, and teather professionals
37	Business administration and commerce personnel
38	Business engineers and technicians
42	Professors in schools, institutes, similar organizations
43	Intermediate health and social work personnel
44	Clergy
45	Intermediate public service administrative personnel
46	Intermediate business administration and commerce personnel
47	Technicians
48	Foremen
52	Public service civil servants
53	Police officers and military personnel
54	Business administrative personnel
55	Sales people
56	Small-business service employees
62	Skilled industry laborers
63	Skilled artisan laborers
64	Drivers
65	Maintenance, storage, and transportation skilled workers
67	Unskilled industry laborers
68	Unskilled laborers in construction finishing
69	Agricultural laborers
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's profession (2 digits).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Active employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_PROFS: Profession string, 486 categories**Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.
If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.

18) What is the name of the establishment which employs you or of which you are in charge?

If you are a temporary worker, specify the name of the establishment where you work. If you are self-employed, record the name of the company or your name.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111A	Small-scale grain, cash crop farmers
111B	Small-scale market gardener and horticulturist
111C	Small-scale wine growers, orchardists
111D	Small-scale herbivore breeders
111E	Small-scale granivore breeders and mixed-breeders
111F	Small-scale farmers without a dominant orientation
121A	Grain, cash crop mid-scale farmers
121B	Mid-scale market gardener and horticulturist
121C	Mid-scale wine growers, orchardists
121D	Mid-scale herbivore breeders
121E	Mid-scale granivore breeders and mixed-breeders
121F	Mid-scale farmers without a dominant orientation
122A	Agricultural service contractors, from 0 to 9 employees
122B	Independent loggers, from 0 to 9 employees
122C	Fishermen and fish farmers, from 0 to 9 employees
131A	Large-scale grain, cash crop farmers
131B	Large-scale market gardener and horticulturist
131C	Large-scale wine growers, orchardists
131D	Large-scale herbivore breeders

131E	Large-scale granivore breeders and mixed-breeders
131F	Large-scale farmers without a dominant orientation
211A	Masons
211B	Carpenters, wood carpenters
211C	Roofers
211D	Plumbers, heating engineers
211E	Construction electricians
211F	Construction paint and finishing touches craftspersons
211G	Locksmiths, metalworkers
211H	Landscaping, public works
211J	Contractors in parks and gardens, landscapers
212A	Mechanics of agricultural machinery
212B	Boilermakers
212C	Craftspeople in general engineering, manufacturing and metalworking (excluding watches and precision equipment)
212D	Various craftspeople of machinery manufacturing
213A	Clothing, textile and leather craftspeople
214A	Furniture makers
214B	Craftspeople specializing in non-furniture woodworking
214C	Paper, printing and reproduction craftspeople
214D	Craftspeople manufacturing construction materials (excluding arts and crafts)
214E	Craftsmen
214F	Other manufacturing craftspeople (including watchmakers, precision equipment)
215A	Bakers, pastry chefs, from 0 to 9 employees
215B	Butchers, from 0 to 9 employees
215C	Pork butcher, from 0 to 9 employees
215D	Other food producers, from 0 to 9 employees
216A	Auto repair mechanics
216B	Sheet metal-car body designer
216C	Various repairers
217A	Taxi drivers, paramedics and other transportation workers, from 0 to 9 employees
217B	Professional movers, from 0 to 9 employees
217C	Hairdressers, manicurists, estheticians, from 0 to 9 employees
217D	Drycleaners, laundrymen, from 0 to 9 employees
217E	Craftspeople of various services, from 0 to 9 employees
218A	Independent road and river transporters, from 0 to 9 employees
219A	Craftpeople's unpaid family caregivers, performing administrative or commercial work
221A	Small- and medium-sized food wholesalers, from 0 to 9 employees
221B	Small- and medium-sized wholesalers of non-food products, from 0 to 9 employees

222A	Small- and medium-sized retailers of specialized foods, from 0 to 9 employees
222B	Small- and medium-sized retailers of general foods, from 0 to 9 employees
223A	Furniture, decor, and home furnishings retailers, from 0 to 9 employees
223B	Drugstore, bazaar, hardware, home improvement retailers, from 0 to 9 employees
223C	Florists, from 0 to 9 employees
223D	Clothing and sporting goods retailers, from 0 to 9 employees
223E	Retailers cosmetics, luxury goods (excluding cultural goods), from 0 to 9 employees
223F	Retailers of cultural goods (books, music, media, art objects), from 0 to 9 employees
223G	Retailers of tobacco, print media and varied merchandise, from 0-9 employees
223H	Owner and manager of gas stations, from 0 to 9 employees
224A	Owner of small restaurant, café, 0 to 2 employees
224B	Owner of a small café, bar, associated or not with another activity outside of food services, from 0 to 2 employees
224C	Owner of a small hotel, hotel-restaurant, from 0 to 2 employees
224D	Owner of a café, restaurant, hotel, from 3 to 9 employees
225A	Independent intermediaries in commerce, from 0 to 9 employees
226A	General agents and independent insurance brokers, from 0 to 9 employees
226B	Travel agents and independent auxiliary transportation, from 0 to 9 employees
226C	Independent real estate agents, from 0 to 9 employees
227A	Independent managers of entertainment or recreational facilities, from 0 to 9 employees
227B	Independent managers of private institutions (education, health, social), 0 to 9 employees
227C	Astrologists, parapsychology professionals, healers, from 0 to 9 employees
227D	Various other independent service providers, from 0 to 9 employees
231A	Heads of large businesses with 500 employees and more
232A	Heads of medium-sized businesses, from 50 to 499 employees
233A	Head of construction companies and public works, from 10 to 49 employees
233B	Industry and transportation business leader, from 10 to 49 employees
233C	Commercial business leader, from 10 to 49 employees
233D	Business leader of services, from 10 to 49 employees
311A	Specialized doctors in private practice
311B	General practitioners in private practice
311C	Surgeons dentists (private practice or affiliated)
311D	Psychologists, psychoanalysts, psychotherapists (not doctors)
311E	Veterinarians (private practice or affiliated)
311F	Independent pharmacists
312A	Lawyers
312B	Public notaries
312C	CPA, registered or independent accountants
312D	Independent advisors and experts in economic studies, organization and recruitment, management and taxation
312E	Independent engineering advisors in technical studies

312F	Independent architects
312G	Surveyors, bailiffs, ministerial officers, various independent professions
313A	Unpaid family aides of independent professional performing administrative work
331A	Public service management personnel (State, local authorities, hospitals)
332A	Engineers of the state (including military engineers) and similar
332B	Engineers of local authorities and hospitals
333A	Magistrates
333B	Inspectors and other personnel in categories A of Imports, Treasury, and Customs
333C	Post office executive
333D	Administrative staff of France Telecom (public position)
333E	Other administrative personnel from Class A of the State (excluding Education, Cultural Heritage, Taxation, Treasury, Customs)
333F	Class A administrative staff of local authorities and public hospitals (except Education, Cultural Heritage)
334A	Officers of the Armed Forces and the police force (except general officers)
335A	Individuals engaged in a political or union mandate
341A	Professors specializing and certified in secondary education
341B	Headmaster of secondary education and inspectors
342A	Higher education instructors
342E	Researchers in public research
343A	Psychologists specializing in educational and vocational counseling
344A	Hospital doctors without affiliation
344B	Non-hospital, affiliated doctors
344C	Medical, odontology, and pharmacy interns
344D	Salaried pharmacists
351A	Librarians, archivists, curators and other cultural heritage executives (public function)
352A	Journalists (including editors)
352B	Literary authors, scriptwriters, dialogue writers
353A	Newspaper editors, print publications managers, publishing directors (literary, musical, audiovisual, and multimedia)
353B	Directors, audiovisual and performance programming and production supervisor
353C	Artistic executives and technical artists in audiovisual and performance production
354A	Visual artists
354B	Professional musicians and singers
354C	Theater artist/actor
354D	Dance, circus, and variety show performers
354G	Art teachers (excluding schools)
371A	Top administrative, finance and commercial management for large companies
372A	Managers in charge of economic, financial and commercial studies
372B	Management of the organization or inspection of administrative and financial services
372C	Managers specializing in human resources and recruitment

372D	Managers specializing in training
372E	Lawyers
372F	Documentation, archiving executives (not including public service)
373A	Managers in financial services or accounting in large companies
373B	Managers of other administrative services in large companies
373C	Managers for financial services or accounting in small and mid-sized companies
373D	Managers of other administrative services in small and mid-sized companies
374A	Managers operating retail stores
374B	Product managers, buyers, and other marketing executives
374C	Business executives of large companies (excluding retail)
374D	Business executives of small and medium-sized businesses (excluding retail)
375A	Advertising executives
375B	Public relations and communications executives
376A	Financial market executives
376B	Banking executives
376C	Commercial bank executives
376D	Executives and managers for banking operations
376E	Executives for insurance technical services
376F	Technical service executives for organizations of social security and similar
376G	Real estate executives
377A	Hotel and restaurant executives
380A	Technical directors of large companies
381A	Engineers and research and farming managers for agriculture, fisheries, water and forest
382A	Engineers and research managers for construction and public works
382B	Fully employed architects
382C	Engineers, managers, and construction foremen (management) for construction and public works
382D	Engineers and technical-commercial sales managers in construction, public works
383A	Engineers and research managers, research and development in electricity, electronics
383B	Engineers and managers in manufacturing of electrical, electronic materials
383C	Engineers and technical sales managers in professional electronic or electrical equipment
384A	Engineers and research managers, research and development in mechanics and metalworking
384B	Engineers and managers in manufacturing in mechanics and metalworking
384C	Engineers and technical sales managers in professional mechanical equipment
385A	Engineers and research managers, research and development of processing industries (food, chemicals, metallurgy, heavy materials)
385B	Engineers and managers of manufacturing processing industries (food, chemicals, metallurgy, heavy materials)
385C	Engineers and technical sales managers in processing industries (intermediate goods)
386A	Engineers and research managers, research and development of other industries (printing, flexible materials, furniture and wood, energy, water)
386D	Engineers and managers in the production and distribution of energy, water

386E	Engineers and manufacturing executives from other industries (printing, flexible materials, furniture and wood)
387A	Engineers and managers of purchasing and industrial supplies
387B	Engineers and managers of logistics, planning and scheduling
387C	Engineers and managers in production methods
387D	Engineers and managers of quality control
387E	Engineers and managers of upkeep, maintenance and new construction
387F	Engineers and technical managers of the environment
388A	Engineers and research managers, research and development in computer science
388B	Engineers and administration, maintenance, support and management services to the users computer
388C	IT project executives, IT managers
388D	Engineers and technical sales executives in IT and telecommunications
388E	Engineers and executives specializing in telecommunications
389A	Engineers and technical staff of transportation operations
389B	Flight and cabin crew officers and executives of civil aviation
389C	Flight officers and executives of the merchant navy
421A	Primary school teacher
421B	School teacher
422A	General education middle school teachers
422B	Teachers in a vocational high school
422C	Assistant and contractual teachers in secondary education
422D	Principal educational advisers
422E	Supervisors and teaching assistants of educational institutions
423A	School behavior monitor
423B	Continuing education trainers and facilitators
424A	Instructors and sports educators, sports professionals
425A	Sub-librarian, cultural heritage middle manager
431A	Nursing managers and similar
431B	Psychiatric nurses
431C	Childcare worker
431D	Specialized nurses (other than psychiatric nurses and childcare workers)
431E	Mid-wives (independent or fully employed)
431F	General care nurses, fully employed
431G	Independent nurses
432A	Rehabilitative masseurs-physiotherapists, independent
432B	Rehabilitative masseurs-physiotherapists, fully employed
432C	Other independent rehabilitation specialists
432D	Other fully employed rehabilitation specialists
433A	Medical technicians
433B	Opticians, spectacle manufacturer and hearing aid specialists (independent and fully employed)

433C	Other medical device specialists (independent and employees)
433D	Pharmacy assistant
434A	Executives of the socio-educational intervention
434B	Social services assistant
434C	Financial and family counselor
434D	Specialized educators
434E	Educator supervisors
434F	Specialized technical educators, studio monitors
434G	Educators of young children
435A	Directors of sociocultural and recreational centers
435B	Sociocultural and leisure organizers
441A	Secular clergy
441B	Regular clergy
451A	Mid-level post office professions
451B	Mid-level administrative professionals for France Telecom (public position)
451C	Tax, Treasury, Customs and related supervisor
451D	Ariel navigation inspection engineers
451E	Other administrative personnel for Class B of the State (excluding Education, Cultural Heritage, Taxation, Treasury, Customs)
451F	Class B administrative staff of local authorities and hospitals (except Education, Heritage)
452A	Inspectors and police officers
452B	Chief warrant officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of high rank in the Army and the police force
461A	Personnel of high level secretarial work, executive secretaries (non management)
461D	Financial services or accounting supervisors and technicians
461E	Supervisors and administrative technicians for legal services or personnel
461F	Supervisors and administrative technicians of other administrative services
462A	Managers of small retail space (employees or representatives)
462B	Supervisor of the operation of retail stores
462C	Non-management unclassified buyers, assistant buyers
462D	Commercial organizers of sales stores, merchandisers (non-management)
462E	Other mid-level commercial professionals (other than the sales force)
463A	Commercial and technical sales technicians , IT representatives
463B	Commercial and technical sales technicians, representatives of capital goods, intermediate goods, inter-industry trade (excluding IT)
463C	Commercial and technical sales technicians, representatives of consumer goods working with companies
463D	Commercial and technical sales technicians, service representatives working with companies or professionals (excluding banking, insurance, IT)
463E	Commercial and technical sales technicians, representatives from individuals (excluding banking, insurance, IT)
464A	Advertising, public relations assistants (independent or fully employed)
464B	Interpreters, translators (independent or fully employed)

465A	Designers and technical assistants in graphic arts, fashion and decoration (independent and fully employed)
465B	Technical assistants in the making of live performances and audiovisuals (independent and fully employed)
465C	Photographers (independent and fully employed)
466A	Commercial and administrative officials of passenger transport and tourism (non-executive)
466B	Commercial and administrative merchandise transportation officials (non-executive)
466C	Person in charge of passenger and merchandise transportation (non-executive)
467A	Person responsible for bank customers
467B	Banking operation technicians
467C	Intermediary technical and commercial insurance professions
467D	Intermediary technical professions for social security organization
468A	Food service supervisor: dining and services
468B	Hotel supervisor: halls and floors
471A	Research and counseling technicians for agriculture, water, and forests
471B	Implementation and inspection technicians of agriculture, water, and forest production
472A	Construction, public works designers
472B	Surveyor, topographer
472C	Surveyors and miscellaneous technicians for construction and public works
472D	State and local government public works technicians
473A	Electricity, electromechanical, and electronics designers
473B	Technicians for research and development and manufacturing methods related to electricity, electromechanical, and electronics
473C	Manufacturing and quality control technicians in electricity, electromechanical, and electronics
474A	Mechanical engineering and metal working designers
474B	Technicians of research and development and manufacturing methods in mechanical engineering and metal working
474C	Manufacturing and quality control technicians in mechanical engineering and metal working
475A	Technicians of research and development and production methods of processing industries
475B	Quality control and production technicians for processing industry
476A	Assistant technicians, printing and publishing technicians
476B	Technicians for the flexible material, furnishing, and wood industries
477A	Logistical, planning, and scheduling technicians
477B	Industrial equipment installation and maintenance technicians (electrical, electromechanical, mechanical, not including IT)
477C	Installation and maintenance technicians of non-industrial equipment (except computers and telecommunications)
477D	Environmental and pollution treatment technicians
478A	Computer science research and development technicians
478B	Production and computer use technicians
478C	Installation, maintenance, support and services technicians for computer users
478D	Telecommunications and computer network technicians
479A	Public or educational research laboratory technicians

479B	Expert fully employed or independent technicians, various technicians
480A	Foremen and supervisory staff (non-management) in agriculture, forestry
480B	Merchant Marine or fishing crew head
481A	Work foremen (non-management)
481B	Field foremen (non-management)
482A	Supervisors in electrical, electronic manufacturing
483A	Supervisors in mechanical engineering, metalworking
484A	Supervisors in manufacturing: food, chemicals, plastics, pharmaceuticals.
484B	Supervisors in manufacturing: metallurgy, heavy materials, and other processing industries
485A	Supervisors and technicians in production and distribution of energy, water, heating
485B	Supervisors in manufacturing of other industries (printing, flexible materials, furniture and wood)
486A	Supervisors in maintenance, and in electrical, electromechanical, and electronic installation
486D	Supervisors in maintenance, mechanical installation
486E	Supervisors in general maintenance, installation, new construction (excluding mechanical, electromechanical, electronic)
487A	Warehouse, shopping managers
487B	Individuals responsible for sorting, packing, shipping and others responsible for handling
488A	Restaurant industry supervisor: kitchen/production
488B	Restaurant industry supervisor: establishment manager
521A	Post office employees
521B	France Telecom employees (public position)
522A	Tax, Treasury, Customs reporting or recovery agents
523A	Deputy civil service administrators (including education)
524A	Civil Service administrative officials (including education)
525A	Primary school officials
525B	Officials of other learning establishments
525C	Civil service officials (outside of schools, hospitals)
525D	Hospital officials (civil service and private sector)
526A	Caregivers (civil service or private sector)
526B	Dental, medical, veterinary assistants, medical technician aides
526C	Childcare assistants
526D	Medical and psychological aides
526E	fully employed ambulance driver (public or private sector)
531A	State police officers
531B	Municipal police officers
531C	Supervisors of the prison administration
532A	Police officers (of a lower grade to a warrant officer)
532B	Sergeants and non-commissioned officers of equivalent rank of the Armed Forces (except military firefighters)
532C	Enlisted men (except military firefighters)

533A	Firefighters (including military firefighters)
533B	Forest technicians, guards of natural areas
533C	Cultural heritage and administrative surveillance agents
534A	Private security and surveillance agents
534B	Security guards, bodyguards, private investigators and similar (fully employed)
541A	Reception and information officials and hostesses (excluding hotels)
541D	Switchboard operators, telephone operators
542A	Secretaries
542B	Typists, stenographers (non secretarial) word processing operators
543A	Financial or accounting service employees
543D	Administrative employees of various companies
544A	Employees and operators of computer usage
545A	Administrative employees of bank technical services
545B	Employees of bank commercial services
545C	Employees of insurance technical services
545D	Employees of social security organizations technical services and similar
546A	Transportation inspector (crew members)
546B	Commercial transportation services for travelers and tourism officials
546C	Administrative employees for the operation of transportation of merchandise
546D	Flight attendant
546E	Other hosting and support staff (transportation, tourism)
551A	Store employees for commerce and shopping
552A	Store cashiers
553A	Non-specialized vendors
554A	Food vendors
554B	Furnishing, decorations, and home furnishings vendors
554C	Drugstores, bazaar, hardware, home improvement vendors
554D	Flower vendors
554E	Clothing and sporting goods vendors
554F	Vendors of beauty, luxury (outside of cultural products) and optical products
554G	Vendors of cultural products (books, music, media, art objects)
554H	Vendors of tobacco, print media, and other various goods
554J	Gas station attendant and managers (fully employed or temporary)
555A	Vendor by correspondence, telesales operators
556A	Wholesalers of capital goods, intermediate goods
561A	Servers, restaurant assistants, waiters (bar, pub, cafe or restaurant)
561D	Kitchen helpers, apprentices and multipurpose employees in the restaurant industry
561E	Hotel employees: reception and hall
561F	Maid service employees and multipurpose employees in a hotel

562A	Manicurists, aestheticians (salaries)
562B	Fully employed hairdressers
563A	Childcare assistant, nannies, host families
563B	Home health aides, housekeepers, family workers
563C	Domestic workers
564A	Janitors, caretakers
564B	Employees in various services
621A	Team leaders of structural and public works
621B	Skilled concrete workers
621C	Conductors qualified in heavy plant machinery for construction and public works
621D	Public works laborers in electronics and telecommunications
621E	Other skilled workers in public works
621F	Public works skilled workers (employees of state and local authorities)
621G	Skilled miners and other skilled workers in extractive industries (quarries, oil, gas ...)
622A	Qualified operators on automatic machines in electrical or electronic production
622B	Skilled cable installers, winders
622G	Logistics agents, qualified controllers of electrical or electronic equipment
623A	Industrial boilermakers-sheet metal workers, skilled forge worker, skilled operator of forming equipment, skilled plotters
623B	Skilled industrial pipefitters
623C	Skilled metal welders
623F	Skilled operators of machining metal, working individually or in small series, skilled mold makers
623G	Skilled operators of metal machinery on other machines (except molders)
624A	Skilled assembly line workers of mechanical systems
624D	Skilled assembly line workers for metal structures
624E	Skilled inspection and mechanical testing workers
624F	Skilled workers in thermal treatment and surface treatment for metals
624G	Other mechanics or skilled fitters (or unidentified specialty)
625A	Heavy installation driver of processing industries: food, chemicals, plastics, energy
625B	Skilled laborers and skilled laboratory staff workers: food, chemistry, biology, pharmacy
625C	Other operators and other skilled workers in chemistry (including pharmacy) and plastics
625D	Meat processing operators
625E	Other operators or skilled laborers in the agriculture or food industry (outside of meat processing)
625H	Skilled workers in other industries (water, gas, energy, heating)
626A	Heavy plant processing industries drivers: metallurgy, glass production, construction materials
626B	Other operators and qualified workers: metallurgy, glass production, construction materials
626C	Operators and qualified workers in heavy wood industries and paper-cardboard manufacturing
627A	Skilled operators in textiles and tanneries
627B	Skilled workers in clothing and apparel cutting, other skilled dressmakers

627C	Skilled workers in the industrial leather work
627D	Skilled sawmill, industrial carpentry and furniture workers
627E	Photoengraving and photographic and cinematographic laboratory workers
627F	Lay-out and printing workers, skilled workers in brochure-making, binding and finishing of paper and cardboard
628A	Qualified maintenance and upkeep mechanics: industrial equipment
628B	Electrical engineers, skilled maintenance electricians: industrial equipment
628C	Qualified manufacturing equipment controllers (metalworking, mechanical)
628D	Qualified manufacturing equipment controllers excluding metalworking and mechanical)
628E	Skilled sanitation and waste treatment workers
628F	Skilled laboratory workers (except chemistry, health)
628G	Various skilled industrial workers
631A	Gardeners
632A	Skilled masons
632B	Skilled workers of stone work
632C	Skilled wood carpenters
632D	Skilled construction joiners
632E	Skilled roofers
632F	Skilled plumbers and heating engineers
632G	Painters and skilled workers positioning coatings on vertical supports
632H	Skilled carpet installers for flexible flooring covers on horizontal surfaces
632J	Fitters qualified in layout, insulation
632K	Skilled workers in the general building maintenance
633A	Artisanal skilled electricians (including construction)
633B	Skilled repairmen of radio-television equipment, appliances, electronic equipment (fully employed)
633C	Electricians skilled in upkeep maintenance, repairs: automobiles
633D	Electricians skilled in upkeep, maintenance, repairs: non-industrial equipment
634A	Skilled car builder
634B	Metalworkers, skilled locksmiths
634C	Mechanics qualified in maintenance, upkeep, repairs: automobile
634D	Mechanics qualified in maintenance, upkeep, repairs: non -industrial equipment
635A	Skilled tailors and seamstresses, workers skilled in fabric work (except clothing manufacturing), artisanal skilled workers in leather work
636A	Butchers (except meat industry)
636B	Pork butchers (except meat industry)
636C	Bakers, pastry chefs (except industrial activity)
636D	Cooks and kitchen assistant
637A	Modelers (except metal modelers), molders, mold-fillers working with their hands, workers skilled in hand-made glass or ceramics
637B	Art workers
637C	Workers and technicians of live and audiovisual performances

637D	Various skilled craft workers
641A	Drivers and long-haul truck drivers (full employed)
641B	Mass transit drivers (fully employed)
642A	Taxi Drivers (fully employed)
642B	Private car chauffeurs (fully employed)
643A	Delivery drivers, couriers (fully employed)
644A	Garbage truck driver
651A	Drivers of lifting equipment
651B	Heavy operating equipment drivers
652A	Skilled handling workers, forklift drivers, operators
652B	Dockers
653A	Skilled warehouse workers
654A	Skilled machine operators of guided transportation
655A	Other staff and skilled workers (sedentary) of transportation operation services
656A	Sailors of the merchant marine, captains and sailor helmsmen of river navigation (full employees)
671A	Unskilled state and local public works workers
671B	Unskilled workers in public works, concrete and extraction work, excluding state and local government
672A	Unskilled workers in electricity and electronics
673A	Unskilled production workers for metal collection
673B	Unskilled production workers for metal formation
673C	Unskilled assembly line mechanical control and metalworking workers
674A	Unskilled production workers: chemical, pharmaceutical, plastics
674B	Unskilled production workers in the meat processing
674C	Other unskilled production workers: food industry
674D	Unskilled production workers: metallurgy, glassmaking, ceramics, construction materials
674E	Unskilled production workers: wood heavy industry, manufacturing of paper and paperboard
675A	Unskilled production workers in textiles and dressmaking, tanneries, and leather work
675B	Unskilled production workers in woodworking and furniture
675C	Unskilled production workers of printing, print media, publishing
676A	Unskilled warehouse workers
676B	Unskilled movers
676C	Unskilled sorting, packaging, shipping workers
676D	Unskilled workers of transportation operations services
676E	Various unskilled industrial workers
681A	Unskilled structural works construction workers
681B	Unskilled secondary construction workers [##translator note: "secondary" refers to work not related to the main structural construction, but to electricity, plumbing, etc.]
682A	Unskilled metalworkers, locksmiths, mechanical repairers
683A	Baker, butcher apprentices

684A	Cleaner
684B	Unskilled sanitation and waste treatment workers
685A	Various unskilled craft workers
691A	Operators of agricultural or forestry machines
691B	Livestock workers
691C	Market gardening and horticulture workers
691D	Winegrowing and fruit tree workers
691E	Agricultural workers without specialization
691F	Logging or forestry workers
692A	Fishermen and fish farming workers
ZZZZ	Not applicable

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's profession (486 categories, string).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_SEX: Sex

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form</p>

<p>1) Sex<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_WKSEARCH: Length of job search

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

12) If you are not currently working, answer questions 13-16.

13) Have you ever worked? [] 1 Yes
 [] 2 No, tick then skip to question 16

16) Are you looking for a job? [] 1 Yes, for less than a year
 [] 2 Yes, for a year or more
 [] 3 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not looking for work
1	Looking for work for less than one year
2	Looking for work for more than one year
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the length of job search for persons who are not actively employed.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Persons age 14+ who are not actively employed [discrepancies: type I none; type II .1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_WKSTAT: Professional status**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

11) Are you currently working?

If you have a job where you work from time to time, or if you are temporarily employed, or if you are in an apprenticeship or a paid internship, tick "yes".

If you are on medical or maternity leave, tick "yes".

1 Yes, tick then skip to 17 2 No, tick then skip to 12

12) If you are not currently working, answer questions 13-16.

15) What was your main profession?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Fully employed or non-temporary employee
21	Not salaried, independent
22	Not salaried, employer
23	Not salaried, family aide
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's professional status.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Active employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FR2011A_EMPSTD: Employment status, 16 categories**Data file:** FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Individual form

6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.

10) What is your primary occupation?

Only tick one space

1 Job (employee or self-employed, including helping someone in his/her work)
 2 Apprenticeship under contract or paid internship
 3 Studies (pupil, student) or unpaid internship
 4 Unemployed (whether registered or not at the unemployment center)
 5 Retired or pre-retired (formerly employed or formerly independent)
 6 Homemaker
 7 Other circumstances

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Employed, one job
112	Employed with job having declared himself or herself unemployed
113	Employed with job having declared himself or herself retired
114	Employed with job having declared himself or herself a student
115	Employed with job having declared himself or herself a homemaker
116	Employed with job having declared himself or herself in another situation
122	Exclusively unemployed
123	Unemployed having declared himself or herself retired or pre-retired
124	Unemployed having declared himself or herself student, pupil
125	Unemployed having declared himself or herself a homemaker
126	Unemployed having declared himself or herself in another situation
210	Retiree or early-retiree
220	Student, pupil, or unpaid intern aged 14 years or older
230	Persons under 14 years old
240	Homemaker
250	Other unemployed individuals

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status (16 categories).

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_FAMC: Family type

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single-parent family
2	Family with a couple
3	Outside family or outside ordinary dwelling

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person belongs to a single-parent or two-parent family.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_FULLTIME: Work full time

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p>

<p>17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.
If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.</p>

<p>22) Do you work:<div class="i1">[] 1 Full time
[] 2 Part time</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full time
2	Part time
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person works full-time or part-time.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Active employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR2011A_TRANS: Mode of transportation

Data file: FRA2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>6) The following portion of the questionnaire is for individuals age 14 or older.</p>

<p>17) The rest of the questionnaire is for individuals who are currently working.
If you have several jobs, describe your main job in questions 18 to 30.</p>

21) What is the method of transportation you usually use to go to work?
 1 No transportation
 2 On foot
 3 Two-wheeled vehicle
 4 Car, truck, or small van
 5 Public transportation

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	On foot
3	Motorcycle
4	Car, truck, or small van
5	Mass transit
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mode of transportation the person uses to travel to work.

UNIVERSE

France 2011: Active employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
